

January 1917

Date : 5/17/25 7:41 PM

<https://nla.gov.au:443/nla.obj-2786191587>

Copyright varies by issue and article

Reason for copyright status: Serials have an open range of dates.

Copyright status was determined using the following information:

Material type: Literary, dramatic or musical work

Copyright status may not be correct if data in the record is incomplete or inaccurate. For more information regarding Copyright in Library Collections visit <http://copyright.org.au> and <https://www.library.gov.au/services/copyright-library-collections>

The National Library of Australia supports creativity, innovation and knowledge-exchange but does not endorse any inappropriate or derogatory use. Please respect indigenous cultural and ethical concerns.

COMMANDANT.
[Crown copyright reserved.]

ARMY ORDERS, 1917.

WAR OFFICE, 1st JANUARY, 1918.



LONDON:
PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
BY DARLING AND SON, LIMITED, BACON STREET, E.2.

1918.

In this index are included references to all Army Orders promulgated during 1917. Any Orders of 1917 which were cancelled or rendered obsolete during the year are printed in *italics*. Of years previous to 1917, only those Army Orders which were still uncanceled on the 31st December, 1917, are referred to,

The references are to the year and the number of the Army Order.

Any suggestions for the improvement of this index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified in writing to the Secretary, War Office, London, S.W.

COMMANDANT.

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS.

Absentees. (<i>See</i> "Deserters.")	
Academy, Royal Military. (<i>See</i> "Military Academy, Royal.")	
Accident or Explosion in Magazines, &c. ...	1916 192
Accommodation and Supply Arrangements, U.K.	
Monthly Return ...	1915 447
Accounting and Accounts:	
Abroad (other than India). Adjustment of accounts ...	1911 { 71 107 352
Accounting Services:	
By Regtl. Paymasters ...	1913 { 132 202
Cash and training grant. Command Services	1913 { 132 202
Special Reserve ...	1913 128
Cash and Store accounts after mobilization ...	1914 337
Central Flying School. Pay a/cs. of men serving at	1915 462
Checking Items in accounts ...	1911 { 107 254
Clothing accounts, T.F. ...	1916 423
Equipment and Clothing accounts. Closing of	{ 1914 482 1915 162
Forage and animal accounts of units in U.K.	{ 1914 325 1915 279 1916 194
Incidental Receipts. Sale of Stores, &c., to be brought to account ...	1917 192
Medical Store accounts in the Field. Instructions	1913 180
Medical Stores issued on loan. Accounting ...	1907 273
Money Order Accounts ...	1914 385
Officers promoted from the ranks. Settlement of Sep. Allce., &c. ...	1915 21
Pay accounts. All troops at home and T.F. in	{ 1914 437 1915 15
Colonies and Egypt ...	
Pay Accounts:	
Departmental Corps. Compilation of ...	1916 267
How to pay a Company ...	1915 29
Mil. Provost Staff Corps. Compilation of ...	1916 176
R.F.C. serving at Central Flying School ...	1915 462
Pay and Mess Books. Rendering of ...	1915 95
Pay of units, &c., sent home to join Indian E.F.	1915 71
Soldiers' Accounts:	
Adjustment of, on transfer, &c. ...	{ 1911 107 1913 343 1915 208 1917 222
Compilation of ...	1913 132

(14270.) Wt. W. 1745—P.P. 256. 34,000. 2/18. D & S. G 2. P17/943.

ACC—ADJ

INDEX

Accounting and Accounts—continued.		
Stores in Military Hospitals. Accounting ...	1908	316
Accounts Department, Army. Reorganization ...	1909	294
Accoutrements:		
Spur chains, metal buttons, &c., on Officers' Uniforms. Temporary abolition ...	1917	200
Spurs, wearing of, by Officers ...	1914	16
Sword Belts, wearing of ...	1913	375
Swords, Officers'. Indemnification for loss on Active Service ...	1916	41
Acquittance Rolls and Pay Books of Reg. and T.F. Units ...	1915	67
Active Service (General Instructions):		
Allowances, and other financial matters. Instructions regarding ...	1914	{ 337 430 501 25 55 271 314
Definition of ...	1914	314
Field Service Regns. Addendum for troops operating in France and Belgium ...	1917	40
Pay and Accounting ...	1914	353
Regns. under the Regtl. Debts Act to meet special circumstances of ...	1915	71
Return of Officers on, not required ...	1915	159
Soldiers' Pay Book, for use on ...	1914	468
Special Articles for Active Service, Supply of ...	1906	33
Troops serving under Sect. 189 Army Act (except those in India) are on Active Service ...	1910	123
Additional Pay. (See "Pay.")	1914	400
Addresses:		
On official letters ...	1914	314
Soldiers', not to be furnished ...	1913	198
Adjutants:		
Acting. Extra Duty Pay ...	1912	209
„ in Malta Regt. of Militia. Pay and additional Pay ...	1915	416
„ in Special Reserve. Emoluments ...	1916	152
Additional pay during sick leave ...	1908	234
Asst. in Cav. Regt. Recommendation for appointment ...	1913	342
Res. Bdes. R.F.A. Course of Instruction ...	1916	88
R.A., must obtain Signalling Instructor's Certif. ...	1913	198
R.F.C. Acting Adjts. Extra Duty Pay of ...	1914	260
	1914	192
	1917	210

INDEX.

ADJ—ALL

Adjutants—continued.			
R.F.C. Pay of Adj. during absence	1917	210	
S.R. units	1914	260	
T.F. units. Adjts. remaining with, after mobilization. In abeyance	1915	142	
Advertisements. Recruiting. Agents for Provincial Papers	1914	124	
Aeronautics, Military:			
Formation of Inspection Dept.	1914	5	
Organization of Supply of Stores on Mobilization	1914	285	
Africa:			
East and West. Outfit Allee. (See "Allowances.")			
General Service Medal. (See "Medals.")			
African Regt., West. Gratuities for N.C.Os. and men on Discharge	1917	242	
Age Limit:			
For admission to London School of Economics ...	1908	251	
For enlistment. (See "Recruits and Recruiting.")			
In S.R. for continuance in the Service	1914	112	
In Supplementary List, S.R.	1913	163	
Age Qualification for Commissions in S.R. of Officers	1916	8	
Agents:			
Messrs. Cox & Co., appointed for inspectors of works, Staff for R.E. Services	1915	77	
Messrs. Cox & Co., appointed for Inns of Court O.T.C.	1915	299	
Messrs. Holt & Co., appointed for Officers of Motor Machine Gun Service	1915	78	
Notification to Officers of receipt of money. In abeyance	1916	238	
Alliances between British regiments and Oversea Dominions regiments	1914	{ 176 247	
Allowance Regulations: Issue of	1915	337	
For amendments. (See "Allowances.")	1914	454	
Allowances and other Financial Matters during Active Service. Instructions	1914	{ 337 430 501	
	1915	{ 25 55 271	
Allowances and Pay unauthorized by Regns. Issue of Allowances (Officers):	1884	*225	
Aeroplanes. Allowances for hire of	1912	268	
Board and washing for Q.A.I.M.N.S., its Reserve, V.A.D., &c.	1917	4	

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

ALL

INDEX.

Allowances (Officers)—continued.

British W. Indies Regt.	1916	5
Camp Kit:		
Temporary commissions. Admissible in addition to Outfit Allce. of £20	1914	322
Temporary commissions. Inadmissible in addition to Outfit Allce. of £50	1915	2
Temporary increase to £7 10s.	1914	376
Cavalry units while serving as Inf. or Cyclist units	1917	117
*Chargers, during active service	1916	264
hire of, under 607, Allce. Regns., to cease	1914	100
Classifications for Allowances:		
Army Gymnastic Staff	1917	67
Asst. Insptrs. of Armourers	1916	7
" " of Ordnance Machinery	1915	202
" " of R.E. Machinery	1917	208
*Qr.-Mrs. and Adjts. of the Mil. Schools, having rank of Lieut.-Col.	1917	315
*Qr.-Mrs. and Riding-Mrs. having rank of Lieut.-Col.	1917	315
*Ranks	1915	306
*Superintending Inspectors of Works	1916	380
Colonial. Revised rates for Egypt	1916	342
*Contingent. Chaplains and Act. Chaplains	1916	211
Education Allce. (See "Pensions.")	1917	133
Field:		
Advance for 91 days	1914	288
*Commanders of an Army and an Army Corps E.F. officers may draw it continuously while abroad	1916	207
Instructions for issue to officers engaged in active operations	1914	337
New Armies in huts	1915	55
*Sect. of Divl. Amm. Col.	1915	3
While engaged in active operations	1915	227
Field Service Ration:		
Allce. in lieu (2s. a day)	1914	501
" " (1s. 9d. a day)	1914	337
Fuel and Light:		
Continuance of, for officers engaged in active operations	1914	430
Instructions for issue to officers engaged in active operations	1915	55
Revised rates	1915	407

* These are amendments to the "Allowance Regulations, 1914":

INDEX.

ALL

Allowances (Officers)—continued.			
Gymnastic Staff, Army. Classification for Allces.	1917	67	
Lodging, Fuel and Light:			
Families of married Qr.-Mrs. of Reg. Army	1914	485	
" " " T.F. ...	1915	66	
" " " extended to all			
others of Qr.-Mr. Class	1915	10	
Instructions for issue to officers engaged in {	1914	501	
active operations	1915	55	
Officers promoted from ranks	1915	307	
" " " abroad	1915	408	
Lodging Money:			
Officers of Qr.-Mr. Class	1916	415	
Or rent assessment of an officer on con-			
solidated pay	1915	20	
Time spent in military hospital	1915	144	
Messes, Officers' and Serjeants'. Grants in aid {	1914	429	
*Mess allowance, personal. By whom paid ...	1915	60	
" expenses. Allce. in aid of	1915	112	
" " " T.F. Cyclist Bns.	1914	429	
*Messing contributions. Recovery from entitled	1915	464	
passengers	1917	98	
* " " 3rd Cl. passengers ...	1916	360	
Outfit:			
A.S.C., R.A.M.C. and A.V.C. Officers S.R.	1913	158	
First permanent commissions in Reg. Army			
(£50, including Camp Kit)	1915	2	
Medical, Veterinary and Deptl. officers ...	1915	63	
Officers gazetted to T.F. for service with			
O.T.C.	1914	128	
Officers who have left Army since mobiliza-			
tion. No Outfit Allce. on re-employment	1915	409	
O.T.C.	1913	158	
Qr.-Mrs., &c., granted combatant commis-			
sions	1917	209	
Special—			
Hong Kong and Singapore	1916	171	
India, Mediterranean, Egypt, E. Africa			
and Persia... ..	1915	251	
Grants under A.O. 251 of 1915 {			
for Mediterranean (including	1916	128	
Egypt, &c.) allowed during	1917	151	
summer			
Grants under A.O. 251 of 1915 {	1915	445	
for Mediterranean (including		468	
Egypt, &c.), suspended during	1916	319	
winter	1917	296	

* These are amendments to the " Allowance Regulations, 1914."

ALL

INDEX.

Allowances (Officers)—continued.**Outfit: Special—continued.**

Mauritius, Jamaica, Bermuda and N. China	1916	392
Officers promoted from ranks and have received Outfit Allce., not entitled to Special Allce.	1915	326
Russia and Roumania during winter (£20)	1917	363
W. Africa	1915	257
Special Reserve Officers on probation	1913	163
Temporary combatant commissions (£20)	1914	322
Temporary combatant commissions (increased to £30)	1914	390
Temporary combatant commissions (increased to £50 including Camp Kit)	1915	2
T.F.	1913	158
„ serving at home. By whom issued	1917	224
University Candidates for commissions in Reg. Forces, appointed to O.T.C.	1914	128
*Purchasing and conducting animals	1916	30
*Servant, for officers on sick leave	1915	222
* „ by whom paid	1915	112

***Travelling:**

Allowance. Officers on active service	1917	{ 32
		{ 171
*Expenses of officers for fitting artificial appliances	1915	306
*Expenses of officers not drawing Forage Allce.	1916	415
Yeomanry	1916	326
Allowances (Regimental and General):		
Bands in S.R.	1914	193
„ regimental	1914	429
Contingent	1914	429
*Forage in kind. Extra issues	1915	182
Horse rugs	1914	429
Instructions regarding Allces., &c., during Active Service. (See "Active Service.")		
Jumps for Horses. Provision and maintenance of	1914	429
Library	1914	429
„ S.R.	1913	53
Mess Expenses, Officers'. Allce. in aid	1914	429
Messes, Officers' and Serjeants'. Grants in aid	1914	429
	1915	60
Miscellaneous Stores Allce.	1914	429
Motor Vehicles, private. Temporary alteration	1916	353
in Allces. for use of	1917	2

* These are amendments to the "Allowance Regulations, 1914."

INDEX.

ALL

Allowances (Regimental and General)—continued.					
Practice Arms, &c. Allce. for upkeep of	...	...	1915	466	
Regimental. For all arms during the emergency	...	...	1914	429	
Reservists' Clothing, Equipment, and Stores.	...	...	...	...
Allce. for care of	...	...	1914	429	
Allowances (Soldiers):					
British W. Indies Regt.	...	...	1916	5	
Cav. units, while serving as Inf. or Cyclist units	...	...	1917	{ 117 264	
Civilian Subordinates. Hospital Stoppages	...	...	1917	32	
Clothing and Kit consolidated:	...	...	...	...
Instructions	...	...	1908	{ 68 295	
	...	...	1909	100	
Revised rates for quarterly allowances	...	...	1913	{ 5 140	
Colonial. Revised rates for Egypt	...	...	1916	211	
Consolidated, for soldiers (including T.F.)	...	...	1914	428	
living at home for public convenience	...	...	1916	9	
Deserters. Claims for rewards and expenses incurred by police in apprehending	...	...	1917	336	
Family. (See "Separation Allce." below)	...	...	...	...
Field Service Ration. Allce. in lieu (2/- a day)	...	...	1914	337	
" " " " " (1/9 a day)	...	...	1914	430	
Fuel and Light, Revised rates	...	...	1915	407	
*Hospital Diets. Bread ration reduced	...	...	1917	149	
* " " Substitutes	...	...	1915	306	
	...	...	1917	282	
*Hospital Stoppages. Civilian Subordinates	...	...	1917	32	
" " Remission of	...	...	1915	25	
Kit Allce. for R. Defence Corps	...	...	1917	201	
" " " T.F., 2d. a day	...	...	1915	248	
" " " increased to 2½d.	...	...	1916	16	
" " " abolished	...	...	1917	201	
Lodging and messing for soldiers living at home for public convenience	...	...	1914	428	
	...	...	1916	9	
Lodging for families on married Estab.	...	...	1914	300	
" not admissible in addition to Separation Allce. (higher rate)	...	...	1914	300	
*Messing Contributions for 3rd Class passengers...	...	...	1916	360	
" " Recovery from entitled passengers	...	...	1917	98	
Promotion of soldiers. Issue of Allces.	...	...	1917	165	
Quarters, fuel and light. Rate raised to 9d. in S.R. Ration:	...	...	1914	70	
- read. Reduced for patients in Mil. Hosptls.	...	...	1917	149	
*Cash issues	...	...	1915	182	
Field Service. Allce. in lieu 2s. a day	...	...	1914	337	
" " " " " 1s. 9d.	...	...	1914	430	

* These are amendments to the "Allowance Regulations, 1914."

ALL

INDEX.

Allowances (Soldiers):

Ration—continued.

Field Service. Allce. in lieu of certain	{	1914	396
items	}	1915	203

Furlough. Issues to men on ...	{	1917	94
	}		254

*Iron, for field service ...	{	1915	44
	}	1917	193

Separation:

Separation Allowance Regulations. Issue of	1916	384
--	------	-----

Amendments:

Advances by War Statutory Committee ...	1917	109
---	------	-----

Books of Army Allce Forms ...	1917	141
-------------------------------	------	-----

Cessation of payment ...	1917	109
--------------------------	------	-----

Children:

Additional Allce. ...	{	1917	55
	}		82

Death of ...	1917	150
--------------	------	-----

In rate-aided Institutions ...	1917	150
--------------------------------	------	-----

On attaining age of 14 or 16. Cessa-	1917	150
tion of Allce. ...		

Under 14. Increased rates ...	1917	109
-------------------------------	------	-----

„ „ residing abroad. In-	1917	141
creased rates ...		

With 2 or more guardians ...	1917	150
------------------------------	------	-----

Civil Servants and Govt. Employees.

Separation and Family Allces. ...	1917	141
-----------------------------------	------	-----

Death of Child ...	1917	150
--------------------	------	-----

Dependants' Multiple Claims ...	1917	9
---------------------------------	------	---

Families remaining in Public Qrs. Rates	1917	299
---	------	-----

Family Allce. Continuance of issue to	1916	397
Invalided soldiers ...		

London Postal Area, Residents in...	{	1917	141
	}		370

Multiple Claims, Dependants' ...	1917	9
----------------------------------	------	---

Over-payments ...	1917	109
-------------------	------	-----

Powers during the War in relation to over-	1917	130
issues, &c. ...		

Transfer of Allce. notified towards end of	1917	9
quarter. Procedure ...		

Transfer of Allce. to be reported to W.O.	1917	9
---	------	---

Transferred payments ...	1917	109
--------------------------	------	-----

War Pensions Statutory Committee.	1917	109
-----------------------------------	------	-----

Advances by ...	1917	109
-----------------	------	-----

Separation:

(The following A.Os. have not been cancelled, but are for the most part embodied in the "Separation Allce. Regns., 1916.")

* These are amendments to the "Allowance Regulations, 1914."

INDEX

ALL

Allowances (Soldiers)—continued.*Separation—continued.*

Advances by local relief Committees on a/c of Sep. Allee. and Allotments	1915	329
Advances made by War Pensions Statutory Committee	1916	213
Allowance from more than one person	1916	216
Army Reservists on mobilization	1912	58
Arrear payments to Dependants	1915	19
Casualties in T.F. affecting Sep. Allee. Notification of	1915	265
Children over prescribed age	1914	492
„ of soldiers not on married Estab. ...	1914	319
Civil Servants and Civilian Employees, Family Allee.	1915	428
Continuance, modification or cessation... ..	1915	12
Death, Notification of, for continuance of } Sep. Allee.	1915	{ 61
„ of wife or dependant. Disposal of amounts unissued	1915	{ 351
Dependants:		
Claims. Investigation of	1916	213
Definition extended to include any person dependant on soldier	1915	101
Of soldiers serving abroad. Provisional issue	1915	126
Other than wives and legitimate children... ..	1914	440
Remaining in India during the war	1915	176
Extended to children over prescribed age	1914	492
„ to those not on married Estab.	1914	319
Families not on married Estab. Extended to	1914	319
„ of soldiers enlisted for duration of war	1914	{ 320
		{ 424
		{ 452
Families on married Establishment:		
Increased rate of 6d. in certain cases	1914	300
Of Regular Units	1914	334
Family Allowance:		
Civil Servants and Civ. Employees	1915	428
Soldiers living at their homes	1915	{ 210
		{ 285
Forfeiture of Pay. Issue of Sep. Allee. during	1915	126
	1914	402
Increased Rates and extension of Grants	1915	{ 100
		{ 176
		{ 298
India. Dependants remaining in India during war	1915	176
„ Soldiers returning from or proceeding to India	1915	1

ALL

INDEX.

Allowances (Soldiers)—continued.

<i>Separation—continued.</i>			
Marriage. Notification of soldier's intention to marry	...	1916	157
Marriages or births. Payment not to be delayed for verification of	...	1914	387
		1914	383
			93
Missing soldiers. Issues to	...	1915	122
			351
		1916	132
			235
" " Notification of cessation of Separation Allce.	...	1915	123
Notice by soldiers of intention to marry	...	1916	157
Overissues, &c. Powers during the War in relation to	...	1917	130
Period. Issues may be at shorter intervals than monthly	...	1914	344
Postal Drafts. Payment of	...	1914	444
Prisoners of War	...	1914	383
			425
Rate-aided Institutions. Dependants and Families in	...	1915	175
			367
Recruits. Declaration to be filled up. Discontinuance of use of A.F. D. 418A.	...	1915	365
" of Regular Army	...	1914	424
Settlement of a/cs of Officers promoted from ranks	...	1915	21
State-aided Institutions	...	1915	175
T.F. Instructions relative to issue	...	1914	377
" on proceeding on active service with E.F.	...	1914	386
		1915	241
" on proceeding to Colonial Stations and Egypt	...	1914	371
		1915	241
" Perm. Staff Issue to	...	1914	401
Time limit for applications for	...	1916	1
" " " " " abolished	...	1916	310
Transfer of Allce. on death of payee	...	1916	2
" " payment from one paymaster to another	...	1916	133
Weekly instead of monthly payments to be made. Books of drafts	...	1914	406
		1915	166
			170
Temporary Allce. to invalided soldiers pending settlement of claim for pension	...	1916	234
			291
			354
		1917	52

INDEX

ALL—ARM

Allowances (Soldiers)—continued.			
Transfers, Regular, S.R. and T.F. from one	{	1915	211
Corps to another. Retention of Allces.	}	1916	210
Travelling Expenses and Allowance. (See			
" Travelling Allce. and Expenses.")			
*Warrant Officers, Class II.		1915	168
Yeomanry		1917	264
Ammunition:			
Compensation for burst cases of re-packed S.A.A.		1906	284
Field Service Manual. Divl. Amm. Col. (New			
Armies)		1916	37
History Sheets		1916	405
Marking, &c. (See " Ordnance Regns., Pt. II.")			
Parade, Issues on. Precautions to be taken		1913	{ 276
Scales, &c. (See " Equipment Regns., Pt. I.")			{ 278
S.A. Payments by Civilian Rifle Clubs. Adjust-			
ment		1913	176
Transport of		1914	240
" Anglia," Loss of Hospital Ship		1916	94
Animal Management (Reprinted 1914)		1908	57
Animals. (See " Horses and Mules.")			
Applications for Colonial Military Employment ...		1907	4
Armament Artificer Section, A.O.C.		1909	138
" " " " " Working pay			
" for overtime suspended		1917	119
Armament Pay. (See " Pay.")			
Armourer Serjeants, A.O.C. Pay		1915	127
Armourers:			
Assistant Inspectors of. Pay, allowances, &c. {		1916	7
		1917	325
Instructions for (Reprinted 1916)		1912	189
Amendments:			
Details of contents of Bag Armourers ...		1914	278
Marking of Arms on loan for National Res.			
Numbers allotted to T.F. Associations ...		1912	250
		1912	250
Small Amendments	{	1914	278
		1915	396
Table of Special Component Parts of Rifles,			
Short, M.L.E., for Mk. VII. Amm. ...		1912	250
Use of box tests		1912	250
Section A.O.C. Enlistments allowed from T.F.		1915	465

* These are amendments to the " Allowance Regulations, 1914."

ARM	INDEX.
Arms and Equipment, Officers, W.O., and Staff }	1915 { 68
Serjeants }	1917 { 117
Arms, Marking of, before Embarkation	1913 402
" " " O.T.C.	1913 410
Army Act:	
Billeting }	1915 280
	1916 18
	1917 118
Continuance in the Service under S. 87 (3)	1915 252
Relation between Military and Naval Forces acting together	1915 160
	{ 324
	{ 380
	{ 382
Army, Augmentation of	1914 { 388
	{ 389
	{ 434
	{ 510
Army Circulars and Army Orders to end of 1892, Reprint of	1896 108
Army Council, Constitution of [Letters Patent] ...	1904 41
Army Organization. Formation of Armies of 3 Army Corps	1915 31
(See also under the different Arms of the Service.)	
Army Reserve. Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I. Issue of	1911 289
(For amendments see "Army Reserve" below.)	
Army Reserve:	
A.V.C. Reserve. Transfers to	1912 145
Character certs. for men transferred to ...	1913 { 340
" of Mobilized Reservists on dis-charge. Assessment of ... }	1915 { 81
Class P. Disabled Soldiers transferred to Pension	{ 143
Classes T, P and P (T). Formation of	1916 366
Classes W and W (T). Formation of	1916 355
Clothing. Allee. for care of	1916 203
*Colony. Permission to reside in	1914 429
Colony. Residence in. By whom paid ... }	1914 72
	{ 1910 240
	{ 1911 254
*Discharge: Causes of	{ 1912 219
* " certificate	{ 1913 386
* " of insane Reservists	{ 1913 350
* " " " Balance of pay	{ 1912 219
	{ 1913 { 280
	{ 282

* These are amendments to the "Regns. for the Army Reserve, Class I."

INDEX.

ARM

Army Reserve—continued.

	1912	22
*Discharge of Reservists. Duties of Pay-masters on	1913	59
		134
		350
		386
Equipment, personal. Particulars of ...	1914	118
Furlough prior to transfer to ...	1912	263
	1913	239
		340
*Identity Certif. Loss of. Forfeiture of pay ...	1912	22
*Improper Enlistments into Reg. Army. Re-fund of value of kit. ...	1913	408
*Lunatic Reservists. Balance of pay ...	1913	280
		282
* " " Discharge of ...	1912	219
*Men called up and again relegated to Reserve ...	1916	51
* " deemed to have been enlisted and transferred to the A. Res. under Mil. Serv. Act	1916	110
" enlisted and transferred forthwith to A. R.	1915	415
Mobilization of Army Reserve ...	1914	281
*Mobilization. Pay on ...	1914	72
Mobilization. Places of joining for Cav. Reservists ...	1910	282
	1911	313
	1912	14
Mobilization. Separation Allee. on ...	1912	58
*Offences and Convictions. Record of ...	1912	22
	1913	282
Personal Equipment. Particulars of ...	1914	118
R.A.M.C. Reserve. Transfers of Inf. Reservists to ...	1909	3
		93
		37
" " Transfers of R.G.A. Reservists to ...	1911	90
		159
	1912	144
Residence in a Colony. Transfer Statement of Account ...	1914	72
*Residence in India, Egypt, Dominions, &c. ...	1913	212
Section D. Composition of ...	1912	22
*Separation Allee. on Mobilization ...	1912	58
Signallers. Record of men transferred to A.R.	1910	242
Transfers:		
Premature ...	1912	235
	1913	308
Reserve Pay. First issue, on transfer ...	1914	113
R.G.A. and Inf. Reservists to R.A.M.C. Res. (See "Army Res., R.A.M.C. Res." above.)		

* These are amendments to the "Regns. for the Army Reserve, Class I."

ARM—ART

INDEX.

Army Reserve—continued.			
Transfers—continued.			
Special. Passages home	1913	51	
To Army Res. before expiration of Army Service. Man enlisted as a boy	1912	235	
„ „ Certifs. on A.F. B.2056 in case of soldier on furlough	1912	263	
„ „ on enlistment	1915	415	
„ „ on enlistment	1916	51	
To A.V.C. Reserve	1912	145	
Artificers:			
Appointment of, in Divisional Cyclist Cos., T.F.	1916	82	
Army Cyclist Corps. Pay	1915	132	
Fitters and shoeing-smiths, Inf. Branch, Machine Gun Corps. Pay	1916	150	
Handbook, Military	1915	360	
R.G.A. heavy batteries. Appointment and Promotion	1906	6	
Smith. Soldier acting as. Additional Pay ...	1915	372	
Artificial Appliances:			
Grants to Officers injured otherwise than in action	1916	55	
Travelling Expenses for Officers for fitting ...	1915	306	
Artillery, Royal:			
R.A.:			
Adjutants must obtain Signalling Instructor's Certif.	1914	192	
Boys for R.A.	1913	313	
Boys for R.A.	1914	47	
Boys for R.A.	1914	154	
Classification of Artillerymen for Prof. Pay ...	1913	162	
Classification of Artillerymen for Prof. Pay ...	1913	198	
Depôts for men arriving from abroad for discharge	1915	345	
Discharges, R.A. Depôts	1915	345	
District Officers, R.A. Retired Pay	1915	197	
Historical records and traditions of reduced units	1901	112	
Historical records and traditions of reduced units	1901	196	
Historical records and traditions of reduced units	1902	6	
Historical records and traditions of reduced units	1903	195	
Inspection of R.A.	1913	51	
Instruments, Handbook	1914	369	
Instruments, Handbook	1915	195	
Instruments, Handbook	1916	45	
Musketry instructors for brigades	1907	165	
Musketry instructors for brigades	1911	355	
Range-finders. (See "Handbooks.")			
Rifles. Distribution of	1909	304	

INDEX.

ART

Artillery, Royal—continued.**R.A.—continued.**

Separation of regiment into 2 Corps ...	1899	96
Servants, Officers'. Payment in R.A. ...	1914	192

R.F.A.:

Adjutants in Res. Bdes., R.F.A. Course of Instruction ...	1914	260
And R.F. Res. Art. Changes in organization	1909	94
Establishment and organization of batteries ...	1906	26
Field Service Manual, F.A. Bde. (Q.F. 4.5 in. How.), E.F., New Armies ...	1915	316
Field Service Manual, F.A. (18-pr. Q.F.) Bde.	1916	107
Organization, further changes ...	1915	268
Recruits for ...	1913	220
Special Res. Changes in organization	1914	181
Title of "Reserve Bde." to be substituted for "Training Bde." ...	1915	315
Training brigade and dépôt establishments ...	1909	94
Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals.")	1913	220

R.G.A.:

Artificer, heavy batteries. Appointment and promotion ...	1906	6
Field Service manual, Heavy Art. (60 pr. B.L.) Batty. and Amm. Col. ...	1910	87
Hong Kong—Singapore Battn. Pensions ...	1916	140
Laying teacher, instruction for use of ...	1916	398
Localization and reliefs ...	1911	84
Recruits for ...	1912	92
2nd Lieutenants. Armament Pay ...	1906	25
Retired Pay of certain Officers commissioned during 1900 ...	1914	181
Siege Art. Pay of W.Os., Cl. II., and N.C.Os.	1915	315
Specialists, paid, establishment of local Cos. R.G.A. and Royal Malta Art. ...	1914	333
Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals.")	1913	183
Transfer of Reservists to R.A.M.C. Res.	1915	216
	1907	214
	1911	37
	1912	90
		159
		144

R.H.A.:

Establishment and organization of batteries ...	1906	26
Organization, further changes ...	1913	220
„ renumbering of brigades ...	1906	212

ATT-BAN

INDEX.

Attestation:			
Cat. (c) S.R., one only required ...	...	1914	354
Duplicate. Documents to be preserved with...	}	1913	102
„ not required for men enlisted for the war ...		1914	109
„ to be checked with original ...		1917	30
Officers authorized to carry out ...		1913	340
Original. Documents to be preserved with ...		1914	47
Simplified form ...		1913	239
Attestation and Notice Paper, Amendment ...		1914	402
Augmentation of the Army. (See "Army, Augmentation of.")		1914	470
Authorities for appointments, rates of pay, &c., to be revised by G.Os.C. periodically ...		1915	115
Badges:			
Distinguishing. 1st class Air Mechanics, R.F.C.		1914	109
„ Machine Gun Corps, Heavy Branch		1916	322
Flying. R.F.C. ...		1917	79
Good Shooting. S.R. ...		1913	40
Lewis and Hotchkiss Gunners ...		1914	78
Machine Gun ...	}	1917	80
„ „ Corps (Heavy Branch) ...		1914	78
Observers (Officers), R.F.C. ...		1916	165
„ (Soldiers), R.F.C. ...		1917	348
Officers granted temporary commissions not posted to Regts., Corps, or Depôts ...		1917	79
Rank, Acting Serjt.-Major, T.F. ...		1915	327
„ Warrant Officers (Cls. I. and II.) ...		1915	404
Regimental and Battalion Grenadiers ...		1914	393
Silver War ...	}	1915	277
T.F.: Badges with mottoes and honours of Corps of which they form part, may be worn by T.F.		1915	174
Baggage, Regimental. Claims for conveyance of, in connection with training or manœuvres ...		1915	403
Bandmasters:		1916	316
Dress ...		1917	50
Qualifications for N.C.Os. to attend class ...		1917	265
Bands in Special Reserve. Allowance ...		1917	298
„ Regimental. Allowance ...		1913	202
Bandsmen. Appointment of boys ...		1913	276
		1913	88
		1914	193
		1914	429
		1914	68

INDEX.

BAN-BER

Bank Holidays in Mily. Det. Bks., &c.:			
Soldiers under sentence to work in their rooms...	1913	358	
Staff to be allowed off duty	1913	358	
Banks:			
Balance at, to be verified daily	1913	132	
Savings Banks. (See "Savings Banks.")			
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of:			
Part I. Barrack Schedules (reprinted 1915) ...	1913	26	
Amendments:			
District Laboratory	1913	179	
Drying Rooms	1913	179	
Mechanical Transport Buildings	1913	179	
Modified Gymnasia	1913	391	
Quarters of Members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...	1913	210	
	1913	179	
	1913	210	
		391	
		82	
Small Amendments	1914	161	
		235	
		460	
	1915	475	
Part II. Hospital Schedules (Reprinted 1915) ...	1910	115	
Amendments:			
Cleaning materials	1913	26	
	1913	26	
	1913	179	
		391	
Small Amendments	1914	82	
		161	
		460	
Barrack Damages. Power to make good at	1914	337	
public expense	1915	271	
Barrack Detention Rooms:			
Rules for the management of	1912	163	
Amendments:			
Books and forms	1914	127	
Cleaning articles. Supply by O. i/c. Bks.	1912	191	
Barracks. Private alterations in	1913	239	
Bayonet Fighting for Competitions, instructions in	1911	176	
Bayonet Training, Manual	1916	425	
Bermuda Militia, Regulations	1914	368	
Bermuda: Outfit Allow. (See "Allowances.")			
Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, Regulations ...	1906	19	
Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, Regulations ...	1902	122	

BIC-BOY

INDEX.

Bicycles, Military, Handbook on. (Reprinted 1914)	1911	360
Amendment: Repair outfits to be purchased locally by units on authority of C.O.O. ...	1913	362
Bicycles: Weekly inspection of ...	1912	235
Billeting: (see "Quartering Regns").		
Army Act Amendment ...	1915	280
Beer or Mineral Water not to be supplied in Billets ...	1916	{ 18 103
Food and drink to be furnished in billets ...	1917	118
Horses. Revised rates ...	1917	10
Revised rates ...	{ 1915 { 164 1917 { 335 5	
Soldiers of Classes 19 and 20 ...	1912	323
Special rates ...	1914	{ 289 391
Stamping of receipts ...	1915	207
Binoculars. Rates in amendments to Priced Vocab. of Stores, Part II., do not include cases ...	1917	143
Books: (see also "Library").		
Amendments to K.R. regarding ...	{ 1913 126 1916 270 1917 256	
Documents, &c. Secret and Confidential	{ 1913 { 88 402 1914 16	
Machine Gun Corps ...	1917	256
Military Detention Barracks ...	1913	358
To be kept by Record Offices and Units ...	1914	40
Books, Army, and Forms, Classified List, issue of	1917	41
Books, &c., E.F. (See "Expeditionary Force.")		
Books, Military, and Maps. Regulations as to issue of* ...	{ 1906 { 47 78	
Boots. (See "Clothing and Necessaries" and "Clothing Regns.")		
Bounties:		
Calculation of Interest on Bounty issued under A.O. 209 of 1916 ...	1916	251
On completion of original term of enlistment, &c. Special Reserve. (See "Special Reserve.")	1916	86
T.F. soldiers re-enlisted into Reg. Army ...	1916	297
When retained in Service or recalled under Mil. Serv. Act (Sess. 2), &c. ...	1916	{ 209 297
Boys:		
Appointed Bandsmen, &c. ...	1914	68

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders, and are not referred to in this Index.

INDEX.

BOY-CAS

Boys—continued.

Enlistment of. (See "Recruits and Recruiting.")		
R.A. (See "Artillery, Royal.")		
R.F.C. Must have passed Standard VI. ...	1913	243
" Terms of Service in ...	1913	133
Treatment of, in Mil. Det. Barracks ...	1913	358
British Gold at the Front ...	1915	286
British West Indies Regiment, Pay and Allces. ...	1916	5
Bugle Calls and Routine on board ship ...	1912	151
Bugle Sounds. (See "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds.")		
Buildings:		
A. Ordnance or fortifications. Re-appropriation	1914	453
Sale or demolition of ...	1912	209
Cable Messages, route for ...	1899	51
Cables. Instns. for jointing solid impregnated paper, &c. ...	1913	393
Cadet Camps, Annual. Issue of Camp Equipment ...	1914	129
Cadet Regulations, issue of (Reprinted 1917) ...	1914	85
Amendments:		
Appointment of Cadet Officers to T.F. Reserve	1914	228
Camp Equipment. Issue of, for annual camp	1914	129
Discharge Certif. to be produced by discharged		
Cadet before re-enrolment ...	1916	420
Cadet Units:		
Inspection of unrecognized units ...	1913	276
Miniature Rifle competition for King's Shield	1917	146
		24
		65
		95
Recognition of (Lists published during 1917) ..	1917	128
		168
		275
		360
Camel Corps:		
Formation and Pay ...	1917	207
Training Manual ...	1913	319
Camp Kit Allce. (See "Allowances.")		
Canteens. (See "Institutes.")		
Cash Books, Company, &c., Commanders' ...	1915	463
Cashier. Duties of. (See "Financial Instructions.")		
Casualties:		
Animals. Indents to replace ...	1915	149
	1913	326
Casualty Clearing Stations, T.F. ...	1914	27
		131
		509
In Mil. Det. Bks., &c., to be reported ...	1913	358

CAS-CAV

INDEX.

Casualties—continued.

In peace, to soldiers from accidents, &c. Report to W.O.	1913	308
In war, system of recording and notifying ...	1913	{ 102 414
Notification:		
In cases of Reg. and S.R. units not in the Field	1914	379
In T.F. affecting Sep. Allce. and Allotments	1915	265
To next of kin in case of serious illness ...	1917	361
To next of kin in case of serious illness ...	1912	{ 263 270
T.F. Perm. Staff	1915	348
To be recorded in Office Records	1911	291

Cavalry:

Asst. Adjt. in Cav. Regt. Recommendation for appointment	1913	198
Depôt. Command Pay for O.C. and Extra D.P. for Act. Adjt. suspended	1916	144
Equipment:		
Carbine, sword, and lance	1903	39
Lancer regts. to carry lance on all duties ...	1909	158
Lances not to be carried on escort duty by Dragoons and Dragoon Guards	1906	258
Lances will form part of normal war equipment of all lancer regiments	1912	208
Field Service Manual. Cavalry Regt.	{ 1913 1915	{ 135 392
Household Cav. Officers promoted from ranks. Increased rates of pay	1917	15
Organization	{ 1909 1911 1912	{ 212 56 154 174
Pay and allowances of officers and men of Cav. while unit is serving as Inf. or Cyclist unit ...	{ 1917 1910	{ 117 282 264
Reservists. Places of joining on Mobilization ...	{ 1911 1912	{ 313 14
Riding-masters—no further appointments will be made	1909	36
School, Netheravon	1904	{ 91 111
" " Qualification at Saugor equivalent to that at Netheravon ...	1912	263
" " Subaltern's course	1914	68
Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals.")		

INDEX.	CEM-CIV
Cemeteries, Military:	
To be divided into 3 plots	1916 268
When necessary space to be reserved for	
Dominion Soldiers	1917 26
Ceremonial: Issue of	1912 183
Amendments:	
Four Company organization in Infantry ...	1914 { 199
Inspection of troops at the "Order" instead	
of the "Slope"	1913 346
Small Amendments	1912 248
	1913 58
Channel Islands Militia:	
Long-service medals. (See "Medals.")	
Regns. for the R. Guernsey and R. Alderney Mil.	1914 456
Regns. for the R. Militia of the Island of Jersey	1914 237
Chaplain General and Chaplain Staff Officer.	
Dress	1915 147
Chaplains:	
Acting. By whom pay is issued	1914 302
Acting, T.F. By whom pay is issued	1914 467
Contingent Allee. Chaplains and Act. Chaplains	1917 133
Distinction in Dress. Chaplains' Dept. ...	1916 { 54
	1917 { 93
Officiating. Appointment and remuneration ...	1916 12
Roman Catholic. Appointment and pay ...	1916 257
Character:	
Certificates, Employment Sheets, &c.	1913 { 191
" for men discharged or transferred to	
Army Reserve	1913 { 365
Exemplary. Eligibility for	1913 { 340
Mobilized Reservist on discharge. Assessment	
of character	1912 293
	1915 { 81
	1915 { 143
Charitable Funds, Regimental. Regulations ...	1916 271
Chelsea Hospital. Regulations, &c.	1909 258
Chemical and Asst. Chemical Advisers. Distinc-	
tion in Dress	1916 283
China, North. Outfit Allee. (See "Allowances.")	
Civil Court. Officers attending to watch pro-	
ceedings	1913 375
Civil Employment:	
Classes W. and W. (T.), Army Res., for soldiers	
in civil employment	1916 203
Ex-soldiers, guide	1913 355
	1914 367

CIV

INDEX.

Civil Employment—continued.		
Regulations	1913	355
„ suspended	1917	221
Soldiers released for munitions work. Discharge	1916	338
Soldiers employed in Civil occupations to {	1915	205
remain in possession of their rights ... }	1916	48
Civil Life. Occupation of soldiers in	1917 {	93
		317
Civil Power:		
Duties in aid of	1912	180
Magistrate's requisition in case of riots, &c. ...	1912	180
Civil Servants:		
As candidates for parish councils	1894	141
In the Army	1914	338
Not allowed to enlist in S.R.	1914	196
Released for munition work. Pay, &c.	1915	459
Separation and Family Allces.	1915	428
	1917	141
Civil Service:		
Certificates	1888	*470
Examinations. Eligibility of soldiers	1907	167
Civilians. (See also "Civilian Subordinates.")		
Employees. In the Army	1914	338
„ Sep. and Family Allces.	1915	428
	1917	141
Enlistment of, for temporary service during war	1914 {	282
Students training for Army Schoolmasters. Pay		283
Travelling Allce. Minimum rate raised to 3s. 6d.	1916	55
Civilian Labour employed on Engineer Services ...	1917	234
„ „ Local	1915	221
„ „ „	1913	249
Civilian Subordinates. (See also "Civilians.")		
Directly employed and paid by W.D. Regns. for	1914	223
Amendments:		
Compensation for injury. Claims for	1915	389
Health Insurance	1915	48
Hospital Stoppages	1917	135
Injury Pay	1917	32
Pay. Increments in	1917	74
	1911	201
Superannuation Acts. Awards under {	1914	458
	1916	70
	1917	37
„ Allce. Employment of per- sons in receipt of	1916	34
Unemployment Insurance	1914	458
Travelling expenses, &c. Regulation for	1912	238
„ Allce., when returning same day	1913	357
„ „ for persons on wages list	1917	36

* Republished as an "Issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

INDEX.

CLA-CLO

Classification, Musketry. (See "Musketry Regns.")		
Clothes, Plain: Wearing of, discontinued ...	1915	384
Clothing and Kit Allowances, Consolidated: (see "Allowances").		
Clothing and Necessaries:		
Accounts. Closing of...	1914	482
" " " " New Armies	1915	162
" " " " T.F.	1916	423
Boots of abnormal size	1917	288
Canvas clothing for men at Ordnance Depôts	1914	355
Caps, comforter	1917	288
Clothing ledgers, S.R.	1914	193
Combination suits, and Drab Drill Overalls	1917	{ 288 345
Deserters, rejoined. Free supply of	1914	327
Discharged soldiers	1915	{ 94 184
E.F. in France. Scale for soldiers joining	1917	288
Gloves or mitts., woollen. Issue of	1915	6
Improper disposal of	1915	256
Indents for free issues	1911	352
Italy. Troops proceeding to	1917	345
Left in store. Disposal	1914	309
Malta. Regt. of Militia:		
Canvas clothing for machine gun sects.	1912	222
Clothing and necessities	{ 1906 99 1910 90	
Damages to clothing, &c.	1909	82
Marking articles of clothing, &c.	1917	345
Marking of, charge to be $\frac{1}{4}d.$ per article	1915	16
" " " " $\frac{1}{8}d.$ " "	1915	451
Mechanical Tpt., A.S.C. Special clothing	1915	56
Mobilization. New system of turnover	1914	{ 35 73
Motor Cyclists. Scale for	1915	17
Naval Ordnance Depôts. Men employed in	1914	{ 240 363
Prepayment issues to Officers and Nurses	1917	345
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries,	{ 1915 { 309 364	
Parts I., II. and III. in vol.*		
Date of application abroad of amendments to	1916	53
" " " " at home of amendments to	1917	344
Revised Rates during the War	1916	15
Razors. Issues to men joining Colours	1917	51
Recruits and re-enlisted men. Scale for	1914	309
Reg. and S.R. units serving in U.K. and Colonies after mobilization	1914	373
Renewals. Rates for	1917	288

* Amendments issued with A.Os. for Feb., April and Decr., 1917.

CLO

INDEX.

Clothing and Necessaries—continued.

Reservists' clothing. Allee. for care of ...	1914	429
Royal Defence Corps ...	1916	17
R.F.C. Clogs, non-slipping ...	1917	201
Scale of Flying Clothing (Aeroplanes)	1917	227
Service Dress, part worn. Re-issue ...	1917	288
Suits. Fitting ...	1917	288
Shirts and socks. Increase in scale of issue ...	1917	345
Soldiers returning to ordinary Army service. Outfit	1917	345
Special Reserve:		
Clothing and Equipment Ledgers ...	1914	483
Turnover of articles every 5 years ...	1914	288
Units serving in U.K. and Colonies after mobilization ...	1914	345
Tailors' and Shoemakers' Tools ...	1917	373
Tank Corps ...	1917	288
Territorial Force:		
*Accounting for Clothing ...	1916	345
*Accounts to be sent to W.O. when there is no L.A. ...	1917	345
*Board of Survey on Clothing ...	1916	423
*Boots, repairs to ...	1917	148
*Clothing Ledgers ...	1916	423
*Deceased soldiers ...	1917	148
*Dress distinction for wounded officers and soldiers ...	1916	164
Embodiment ...	1916	423
*Issues to individual soldiers ...	1914	298
Lost during embodiment ...	1915	248
*Men posted for service at home from sick furlough, &c. ...	1917	148
*Men posted for service at home from E.F. Necessaries. Supply of to T.F. Recruits	1915	145
*Part-worn Clothing. Disposal ...	1916	84
*Small amendments ...	1916	277
Soldiers enlisting into Reg. Army	1915	248
*Transfers ...	1916	423
Uniform, Clothing and boots. Repairs to	1914	304
*Unserviceable articles. How treated ...	1916	423
Transfer Clothing and Necessaries Statement ...	1915	395

* These are amendments to the "Clothing Regulations, T.F., during the War."

INDEX.

CLO—COL

Clothing and Necessaries—continued.	
Unserviceable Necessaries (Reg. units) not to be returned to store)	1915 7
Clothing Regulations:	
Part I., Regular Forces, issue of	1914 221
Part I., amendment. Canvas clothing for men at Ordnance Depôts	1914 355
Part II. (Special Reserve), issue of	1914 73
Part II., amendment. Turnover every 5 years ...	1914 116
Clothing Regulations, T.F., during the war:	
Cancelled, except as regards the Royal Defence Corps	1916 17 1917 { 201 227
For Amendments see "Clothing and Necessaries. Territorial Force."	
War Clothing Regulations (Reg., S.R. and T.F.)	
Issue of	1917 227
Amendments:	
A.F.W. 3321 for men transferred to home service	1917 345
Boots of abnormal size	1917 288
Caps, comforter	1917 288
Combination Suits	1917 { 288 345
Drab Drill overalls	1917 { 288 345
E.F. in France. Scale for soldiers joining	1917 288
Fitting, Service Dress Suits	1917 345
Italy. Troops proceeding to	1917 345
Marking articles of clothing, &c.	1917 345
Part worn service Dress of patients in Hospitals. Re-issue	1917 345
Prepayment issues to Officers and Nurses ...	1917 345
Renewals. Rates for	1917 288
R.F.C. Clogs, non-slipping	1917 288
R.F.C. Scale of Flying Clothing (aero-planes)	1917 288
Shoemakers' and Tailors' Bench Tools ...	1917 345
Soldiers on return to ordinary Army service. Outfit	1917 288
Tailors' and Shoemakers' Tools, unserviceable. Disposal	1917 288
Tank Corps	1917 345
Coast Defence Range Finding Manual, Part I. (See "Handbooks.")	
Colleges. (See "Military and Staff Colleges.")	
Colonial:	
Alliances between Brit. Regts. and Overseas Dominions Regts. (See "Alliances.")	

COL-COM

INDEX.

Colonial—continued.			
Applications for Colonial military employment	1907	4	
Governor-Generals of Dominions. Ceremonial visits ...	1912	323	
„ „ „ N. Zealand. Salutes for	1913	308	
Officers at Courses. Report on ...	1912 {	15	
	1913 {	209	
		51	
Regulations for commissions in British Army for Officers of Colonial Military Forces. (See “Commissions.”)			
Residence of Reservists in India, Egypt, &c.	1913	212	
„ „ „ „ a Colony. Transfer statement of A/cs.	1914	72	
Space to be reserved in Mil. Cemeteries for Dominion Soldiers ...	1917	26	
Command and Training:			
Divisional Yeo. Regt. ...	1914	68	
R.F.C. units ...	1913	126	
Yeo. units and Scottish Horse ...	1912	151	
Command, Second in. Appointment of Officers, in Infantry Battns. of New Armies ...	1914	472	
Command Pay. (See “Pay.”)			
Commissaries, &c., of Ordnance. Honorary rank	1917	325	
Commissioned from the Ranks, Officers. (See “Promoted from the Ranks.”)			
Commissions:			
In Army Cyclist Corps ...	1917	152	
„ Indian Army and Indian Army Res. of Officers ...	1917	206	
„ Special Reserve. (See “Special Reserve.”)			
„ T.F. No candidate allowed to join until gazetted ...	1916	42	
Indian Army. Unattached List for appointment to the Indian Army ...	1917	351	
	1916	295	
Permanent in Regular Army during the war	1917 {	167	
		293	
		369	
Purchase and sale of Commissions, Regulations for, cancelled ...	1871	*115	
Qr.-Masters granted combatant commissions. Increased pay ...	1917	209	
Regular Army. Regulations under which Commissions in the Reg. Army may be obtained by:			
(i) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Mil. Coll.	1898	54	

* Republished by A.O. 108 of 1896.

INDEX.

COM

Commissions—continued.Regular Army. Regns., &c.—*continued.*

(ii) Officers of military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies	{	1912	{	44
				214
	{	1913	{	54
				159
	{			379
				19
(iii) Officers of Special Reserve of Officers, Malta, Bermuda, and Channel Islands	{	1912	{	44
				214
Militia and T.F.	{			54
		1913	{	159
	{			379
		1915		46
In abeyance during the war	{	1916		295
		1912		44
(iv) University candidates	{			159
		1913	{	349
	{			379
		1911		323
	{			44
		1912	{	214
Royal Military Academy, regulations for admissions to, and for first appointments therefrom to the R.A. and R.E. ...	{			245
				347
	{			54
		1913	{	159
	{			196
				379
Suspended	{	1915		263
Provisional Regulations during the war ...	{	1917	{	218
				339
Antedate in case of cadet who has served as an officer	{			166
		1917	{	294
	{			387
		1911		323
	{			44
		1912	{	214
Royal Military College, regulations for admission to, and for first appointments therefrom to the Army	{			347
				54
	{	1913	{	159
				307
	{			379
		1915		263
Provisional Regulations during the war ...	{	1917	{	252
				338
Antedate in case of cadet who has served as an officer	{			166
		1917	{	294
Temporary:	{			387
Badges for officers granted commissions but not posted to Regts., &c.	{	1914		393

COM-C00

INDEX.

Commissions—continued.	
Temporary—continued.	
Officers empowered to nominate candidates	1914 { 394 473
Outfit Allow. for Officers. (See "Allowances.")	
Probationary Period not required for Officers from Cadet units	1917 72
Probationary Period, on appointment ...	1916 11
Rank of Officers	1915 35
Whilst employed in Indian Def. Force.	
Rank and pay	1917 269
	88
Company Conduct Sheets	1913 { 102 402
Components, Accessories and Straps for Service Vehicles, Table of	1910 246
Confidential—	
And secret books, documents, &c.	{ 1913 { 80 402 1914 16
Letters. (See "Correspondence.")	
Reports on Med. Officers and Nurses	1909 166
" " Officers	1913 340
" " Senior Med. Lt.-Cols. by D.D.M.S.	1908 316
" " S.R. Officers	{ 1913 342 1914 17
Conscientious Objectors:	
Non-Combatant Corps. Formation, Pay, &c....	1916 112
Offences against discipline. Punishments ...	1916 179
Contracts:	
House of Commons (Disqualification) Act, 1782, and its relation to contracts. Memo. by Attorney-General	1913 329
In Commands	1909 { 95 240 294
R.E. Services. (See "Engineer Regs., Part I.")	
Convalescent Home, Osborne and King Edward VII.'s Hospital, London:	
Regulations for admission	1904 27
Amendment—Application for admission ...	1905 48
S.R. and the T.F. Officers	1909 98
Conveyance of Troops. Instructions relating to, and to the issue of Travelling Warrants ...	
	1910 177
Cooking apparatus, private, for officers	1914 118

INDEX

COO-COU

Cooking, Military, Manual of	1910	93
Amendments	1910	317
	1915	397
	1912	352
Cookery, School of	1914	68
" " " Special Courses of Instruction	1914	448
Cordite. History Sheets of	1916	405
Corps Pay. (See "Pay.")		
Corps Warrant. Issue of	1916	250
Amendments:		
Camel Corps	1917	207
Labour Corps	1917	85
Tank Corps	1917	239
		270
	1916	258
		325
Various amendments	1917	56
		324
Correspondence:		
Addresses on official letters	1913	195
		198
Copies of letters to be kept by units for 3 years	1914	40
Old Comrades Association	1913	198
Regarding Supplies	1913	239
Registration in Military Offices. Regulations for	1912	190
Amendments—Index card boxes	1912	278
Small amendments	1913	146
Secret. Acknowledgment of	1914	109
" and Confidential. Registration	1912	352
With Heads of Services and Depts.	1913	276
Courses of Instruction:		
Adjts. Res. Bde. R.F.A. or Depôt	1914	260
Certifs. on completion of	1913	51
Documents of soldiers selected	1914	260
Electric Lighting. Regulation for Course in	1906	197
Musketry. School of. (See "Musketry Regns., Pt. I.")	1912	151
Passages home for Officers and soldiers	1912	235
	1913	88
Physical Training	1914	68
		260
	1912	15
Reports on Colonial Officers		209
	1913	51
Report to be rendered to W.O. on completion of School of Cookery. (See "Cookery, School of.")	1912	209
Courts-Martial:		
D.C.M. Delegations of power of convening	1912	151
" Soldiers electing to be tried by	1912	77
		151

COU-CYC

INDEX.

Courts-Martial—continued.					
Evidence not to be taken regarding Orders or Decorations which cannot be forfeited	...	1917	33		
Forfeiture of Decorations	... ..	1917	13		
G.C.Ms. Proceedings of	... ..	1916	340		
" " How dealt with	... ..	1917	{ 31 110		
N.C.Os. reduced by sentence of. Pay	... ..	1917	{ 33 111		
President of	... ..	1915	372		
" to be named in order of the assembly of Proceedings. Document to be attached to	... ..	1914	109		
" Forwarding of	... ..	1912	209		
Reservists who improperly enlist in Reg. Forces. Stoppages for kit	... ..	1914	220		
Votes of members not to be disclosed	... ..	1916	340		
Courts of Inquiry on fires	... ..	1913	375		
" " " on illegal absence of soldiers	... ..	1901	9		
" " " on injuries to Soldiers	... ..	1916	236		
" " " on missing Officers and Soldiers	... ..	1917	97		
Cyclist Companies. "Divisional" T.F., to form part of Army Cyclist Corps	... ..	1917	{ 281 283		
Appointment of Artificers	... ..	1914	495		
Cyclist Corps, Army:		1915	246		
Organization, &c.	... ..	1915	158		
Pay of Artificers	... ..	1916	82		
Cyclist Training Manual	... ..	1917	152		
Cyclists, Motor:		1915	132		
Clothing and Necessaries. Scale	... ..	1917	173		
Despatch Riders, R.E. Pay, &c.	... ..	1915	17		
S.R." and T.F." " Qualifications for Engr. Pay	... ..	1917	{ 255 337		
S.R. Organization, Pay, &c.	... ..	1917	337		
" " " In abeyance	... ..	1915	91		
T.F. Conditions of Enlistment, &c.	... ..	1913	{ 189 412		
" Sect. R.E. Pay	... ..	1914	107		
" Yeo. and Inf. Proficiency Qualification	... ..	1915	427		
Cyclists, Yeomanry. Field kits	... ..	1916	105		
		1917	255		
		1913	{ 230 301		
		1915	{ 69 91		
		1916	{ 265 304		

INDEX.

DEA-DES

Death:

Notification of, for continuance of Sep. Allee. ...	1915 { 61
	351
Soldier from accident. Report to W.O. ...	1913 308
„ Instructions as to Pay ...	1916 235
Debts recoverable from Soldiers' Pensions ...	1916 320

Deceased Officers:

Grants to relatives of. (See "Pensions.")	
Pay. Issue of ...	1915 92

Deceased Soldiers:

Grants to relatives of. (See "Pensions.")	
Instructions as to Pay ...	1916 235
List of articles belonging to, to be sent to W.O.	1913 102

Decorations. (See "Medals.")**Defence Corps, Royal:**

Clothing ...	1916 17
	1917 { 201
	227
Formation and Pay ...	1916 115
Kit Allowance ...	1917 201

Defence of the Realm Acts and Regulations:

Competent Mil. Authorities. Appointment of ...	1916 64
Further Instructions ...	1914 397
Proceedings to be taken under ...	1914 310

Dental Mechanics. Corps pay of N.C.Os. performing duties of ...

1915 372

Departmental Corps. Compilation of Pay Accounts

1916 267

Departmental Officers:

Liable to retire. Retention of ...	1915 244
Outfit Allowance ...	1915 63

Depots:

Cavalry. Command Pay for O.C. and Extra	
D.P. for Act. Adj. suspended ...	1916 144
Ordnance. Canvas Clothing for men at ...	1914 355
R.A. for men arriving from abroad for discharge	1915 345

Deserters:

Apprehension of. Procedure ...	1915 204
Claims for rewards and expenses by police in apprehending ...	1917 336
Clothing and necessities to rejoined. Free supply ...	1914 327
From abroad. Copy of record to be sent to O. i/c. Records ...	1912 151
Illegal absence of Soldier. Court of Inquiry	1917 { 281
	283
Man surrendering himself as a deserter ...	1912 180
„ „ „ Escort to conduct	1913 162

14270

B

DES-DIS

INDEX.

Deserters—continued.

Pardons for	1914	297
Procedure for dealing with	1917	336

Detention Barracks and Detention Rooms. (*See* "Prisons, Military.")

Dial Sight, No. 7. Instructions for use	1913	34
---	------	----

Dietary:

In Hospitals. (<i>See</i> "Medical.")		
„ Mil. Det. Bks., &c. (<i>See</i> "Prisons, Military.")		

Disallowances by Paymasters or Local Auditors.

Appeals against	1913	132
------------------------	------	-----

Discharges:

Certificates. Signature on	1916	414
„ Soldiers medically unfit	1913	402
„ T.F. Signature on	1916	418

Clothing of Soldiers on discharge	1915	{ 94 184
--	------	-------------

Competent Officers to authorize. (*See* "King's Regns.")

Descriptions and measurements	1913	340
--	------	-----

Disease. Pension for Soldiers discharged on account of	1916	205
---	------	-----

Expiration of three months' notice. Suspended	1915	76
---	------	----

Free, from T.F. at end of War	1915	165
--------------------------------------	------	-----

Furlough prior to	1912	263
--------------------------	------	-----

Gratuities on discharge. W. African Regt.	1917	242
--	------	-----

Hospital. Issue of Pay on leaving	1915	116
--	------	-----

Insurance benefits on discharge	1915	332
--	------	-----

Lunatics	1917	70
-----------------	------	----

Men returning from E.Fs. or abroad. Place of discharge	1916	{ 26 95
---	------	------------

Munitions Work. Soldiers released for	1916	338
--	------	-----

Neurasthenia, &c. Gratuity	1916	329
-----------------------------------	------	-----

Nominal list of men discharged	1912	323
---------------------------------------	------	-----

O.C. regarding discharges. Definition	1912	235
	1913	126

Passages, Return, to places abroad for discharged soldiers	1915	300
	1916	40

Pilots, R.F.C. Purchase of discharge	1915	58
---	------	----

Purchase Money for discharge:

Pilots. R.F.C.	1915	58
-----------------------	------	----

Refund of. Ex-Royal Marines re-enlisting into Army	1915	379
---	------	-----

„ „ Ex-soldiers re-enlisting into R. Naval Div.	1917	191
--	------	-----

„ „ Re-enlisting soldiers	1915	{ 99 245
----------------------------------	------	-------------

INDEX.

DIS-DOC

Discharges—continued.			
Reservists. (<i>See</i> "Army Reserve.")			
R.A. Dépôts for men from abroad	1915	345	
Soldiers under 18, Parents to be informed ...	1913	402	
Termination of Engagement:			
Bounties. <i>See</i> "Bounties."			
Discontinued under Mil. Serv. Act. (Sess. 2)	1916	{ 202	
On attaining age of 41 years	1916	{ 296	
Suspended	1914	{ 393	
T.F. during embodiment	1915	{ 202	
T.F. Free at end of war	1915	{ 329	
Under paras. 392 iii (c) and (cc) K.R. suspended	1916	{ 34	
" " 392 vi (a) K.R. suspended	1916	{ 165	
Warrant Officers, Cl. II., Pension and Gratuity ...	1916	{ 341	
Weekly Returns of	1915	{ 359	
	1913	{ 168	
		{ 239	
Discipline:			
Offences against, by conscientious objectors—			
Punishment	1916	179	
Offences against. Soldiers sentenced to imprisonment to be sent to nearest civil prison ...	1916	407	
Officers and soldiers to obey orders without question	1914	88	
Or efficiency in case of N.C.O. to be sent to W.O.	1913	340	
Relation of Naval and Military Forces acting together	1915	160	
Dispensing Warrant	1884	*225	
Disposal, Improper, of:			
Clothing, Necessaries and Equipment	1915	256	
Rations and Forage	1915	346	
Distinction. Gold Braid, for Wounded Officers, Soldiers and Nurses. (<i>See</i> "Dress, Distinctions in.")			
Distribution of Regular Troops in the United Kingdom		1909	152
Amendments	1910	{ 58	
		{ 148	
		{ 220	
	1911	311	
District No. 5. Reorganization	1916	285	
Documents Officers', T.F.	1915	45	
Documents, Soldiers':			
A.V.C., custody of	1913	51	
Disposal on death	1912	209	
" " transfer to Indian unattached list ...	1913	17	
On enlistment into T.F. from Reg. Army, &c. ...	1915	145	
R.F.C., custody of	1912	235	

* Republished by Army Orders 108 of 1896.

DOC-DRE

INDEX.

Documents, Soldiers'—*continued.*

Soldiers selected for Courses of Instruction ...	1914	260
To be preserved with duplicate attestation ...	1913	102
„ „ „ original „ ...	1914	109
	1913	239
		402

Dominions. (See "Colonial.")**Dress.** (See also "Clothing.")

*Badge of Baronet of Nova Scotia ...	1912	187
Bandmasters ...	1913	276
*Chaplain General and Chaplain Staff Officer ...	1915	147
*Decorations and Medals—Order in which to be Worn ...	1912	246
Distinctions in Dress. (See "Dress, Distinctions in.")		
*New Pattern Articles of Dress ...	1913	279
		378
Officers' Spurs ...	1914	16
„ Sword Belts ...	1913	375
„ Swords in Cav. and A.V.C. ...	1912	86
Orders of Dress for Officers ...	1912	180
		235
	1913	276
*Orders of Dress—Review Order No. 1. Full Dress ...	1912	187
*R.F.C. ...	1913	378
Service Dress to be worn for all purposes by all ranks ...	1914	292
Soldiers' Greatcoats and Waistbelts ...	1913	276
Spur chains, metal buttons and metal badges of rank. Temporary abolition of ...	1917	200
*Sword for Officers of Cav. and A.V.C. ...	1912	86
	1912	17
		122
		187
		20
*Various Amendments ...	1914	225
		264
	1915	147
		229
	1916	138

Dress, Distinctions in:

Asst. and Dep.-Asst. Chaplain-Generals and Prin. Chaplains ...	1916	54
		93
	1917	11
Asst. and D. Asst. Directors, Spec. Bde. H.Q. in France ...	1916	283

* These are amendments to the Dress Regns.

INDEX.

DRE-EGY

Dress, Distinctions in—continued.

Bde. Commander graded as A.A.G.	1916	148
Chemical and Asst. Chemical Advisers	1916	283
Chief Agent and Valuer at H.Q. Command	1916	315
Chief and Dep. Chief Valuer and Compensation Officer	1916	315
Chief Engineers and Staff Officers R.E.	1917	304
Gold Braid Distinction for wounded:		
Members of Mily.-Nursing Services	1917	202
Officers and Soldiers	1916	249
,, Soldiers, and Nurses Wounded at home	1917	236
T.F. Officers and Soldiers	1916	423
Labour, Director, &c., of	1917	69
Lands Branch Officers	1916	315
,, ,, Officer, Southern Command	1916	315
Officers employed on Intelligence Duties	1917	{ 131 179
Officers of General, Administrative, &c. Staff	1916	{ 92 148 283 315 69
Staff Officers of R.F.C.	1917	{ 131 179 304
Dress Regulations (1911). Issue of	1912	17
For amendments, <i>see</i> under "Dress," above.		
Driving, Dangerous, of Mily. Motor Vehicles	1915	467
Economics, London School of. Age limit for admission	1908	251
Education Allowance. (<i>See</i> "Pensions.")		
Education Certificates, for promotion of N.C.Os., Suspended	1914	330
,, ,, Map reading a separate subject	1917	228
Educational Establishments. Extra pay of officer acting for another	1917	210
Effects:		
Deserter	1906	125
Disposal of	1904	183
Soldiers', Fund	1893	150
Egypt:		
Outfit Allce. (<i>see</i> "Allowances").		
Revised Rates of Colonial Allce.	1916	211

INDEX.

Electric Lighting:			
Defence Electric Light Apparatus. Instructions for working	1911	337	
" " " Training	1913	{ 17 276	
Fittings, &c. (see "Engineer Regns., Pt. I., Illuminants").			
Manual of Military, Vol. II.	1909	80	
" " " " " Amendments	1911	336	
" " " " " Vol. III.	1912	330	
Regulations for a course of instruction in	1906	197	
Electrical Communications, Fixed. Instructions as to. (Reprinted 1916)		1912	63
Amendment. Refund of part rental for telephone in hired residence	1913	361	
Electricity, Notes on	1915	358	
Embarkation of units. Date of	1915	111	
Employees, Government. (See "Civilians" and "Civilian Subordinates.")			
Engagements. Soldiers continuing to serve on termination of engagement:			
Discontinuance of discharges on completing of engagement under Mil. Serv. Act (Sess. 2)	1916	202	
Medical Exam. of	1916	393	
Re-engagements to enable soldiers to complete 21 years' service for pension	1916	49	
Re-engagement of soldiers of T.F.	1915	253	
Under Sect. 87 (3), Army Act	1915	252	
Engineer Pay. (See "Pay.")			
Engineer Services, Regulations for:			
Part I. (Peace), revised edition. (Reprinted 1915)	1910	175	
Amendments:			
Accounting for Stores:			
Classification	1911	15	
Loose-leaf System	1913	381	
	1914	163	
Agreements and leases, abroad. How dealt with	1913	249	
Agreements, original, for all hirings. How dealt with	1911	201	
	1913	249	
	1911	140	
Annual Statements. Preparation of separate, in Engr. Dists.	1912	{ 46 239	
Army Book 43. To be forwarded to L.A. or W.O. for audit	1915	153	

INDEX.

ENG

Engineer Services, Regulations for—continued.	
Part I. (Peace), revised edition—continued.	
Amendments—continued.	
Cemeteries, Military:	
To be divided into 3 plots	1916 268
When necessary space to be reserved for Dominion soldiers	1917 26
Civilian Subordinates. Increments in pay	1911 201
C.R.E. to report to Treasury Valuer when alteration in rent occurs, or when T.F. property is relinquished to W.D. ...	1911 140
Contractors. Revision of lists annually, and removal of firms who have not given satisfaction	1911 108
Contracts:	
Calling for Tenders for Non-Vocab. {	1911 293
Stores	1914 230
Certain deviations may be authorized locally	1912 215
New services to be referred to the W.O.	1912 215
Placing of	1911 108
Surveyor's fees	1912 326
Triennial. Approval for "Star" prices	1911 108
	1911 226
	1910 290
„ Various small amendments {	1911 226
	1912 298
	1913 249
Variations involving more than £200 to be referred to W.O.	1912 215
Cost of jobs of certain workmen to be compared with contract prices	1910 264
Damages and discrepancies	1914 269
„ Estimation of	1911 173
Defence Buildings. When lettering is un- desirable	1911 15
Electrical Communication Services. Pro- vision in A.Fs. M. 1427 and M. 1428 ...	1911 140
Encroachments by Canteen Contractors or Tenants	1911 257
Fittings, old, and materials of value.	
Local A.S.C. officers to be consulted ...	1912 298
Fortifications Sub-head in Estimates ...	1912 239
Funds. Allotment of	1912 326
Illuminants:	
Fittings for Gas and Electric. {	1911 108
How chargeable	1912 { 46
	326

Engineer Services, Regulations for—continued.	
Part I. (Peace), revised edition—continued.	
Amendments—continued.	
Illuminants—continued.	
Fittings for Incandescent electric lighting not in Priced Vocab. of Stores	1914 { 76 457
Incandescent Electric Lighting. Estimates	1914 457
Meters. Testing	1914 514
Subsidiary meters for Officers' and Serjeants' Messes, &c.	1912 184
Lettering in Works of Defence	1911 15
Local Civilian Labour	1913 249
" " " Workman's Time Sheet to be kept	1910 264
Machinery, &c. Supply by units, &c., not to be taken over without authority ...	1913 249
Measurements of Works. Abstract of ...	1914 457
Meters. Testing of	1914 514
O.i/c Stores is responsible for—	
Actual quantities of stores on charge	1913 381
Custody, &c., of ledger sheets... ..	1914 163
O.i/c Stores. Stocktaking and Audit ...	1913 130
Parliamentary sanction of Army Estimates	1913 381
Racers for Traversing Platforms	1911 356
Rates and Taxes on W.D. property abroad	1911 108
Rates, Local, not payable, but contributions made as act of grace	1914 76
Receipts to be taken for articles temporarily issued	1911 15
Records of works services under £500 ...	1911 293
Rent, Alteration in. C.R.E. to report to Treasury Valuer	1911 140
Repairs, &c., to quarters, stables, &c. ...	1913 315
Stamp duty not payable on hirings under Barrack Act, 1890	1913 96
Stock Accounts. Auditing	1913 21
Stocktaking Lists for Electrical Stores ...	1912 46
" " " and audit by the O.i/c Stores	1913 130
Stores:	
Classification of	1911 { 15 201
Damages and Losses	1912 85
" " " Assessing value of Non-Vocab. Stores ...	1914 269
	1913 249

INDEX.

ENG

Engineer Services, Regulations for—continued.		
Part I. (Peace), revised edition—continued.		
Amendments—continued.		
Stores—continued.		
From R.E. Stores Division	1914	76
Non-Vocab. Calling for tenders for	1911	293
Obtainable from A.O.D. Estimates	1914	230
Receipt to be taken for Stores temporarily issued	1912	85
Vocab. Rules for preparing estimates for	1914	269
Surveyors' Fees	1911	15
Temporary Camps. Materials for	1911	108
Tenants' Fixtures to be removed from hired premises before surrender ...	1912	215
T.F. Association property relinquished to W.D. Report	1914	269
Vehicles for use in works services not to be included in Estimate for Vocab. Stores	1911	108
Workman's Time Sheet for civilian day labour	1912	298
Works below high-water mark. Consent of Board of Trade required ...	1912	269
„ services under £500. Records ...	1912	46
Engineer Services, Regulations for:		
Part II. (Technical Treatises) (Reprinted 1915)...	1911	78
Amendments:		
Chemical examination of Petroleum, &c. ...	1914	163
Colours to be used in plans, &c.	1914	230
Diesel engine compressed air reservoirs.		
Testing	1912	326
Machinery. Inspection	1911	326
Small amendments	1911	356
Weighbridges, weighing machines, scales, &c. Testing	1912	184
Engineer Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals.")	1914	269
Engineering:		
Manual of Field (Reprinted 1914)	1913	315
Military:		
Part I. (Training of R.E. in field defences) (Reprinted 1914)	1911	115
	1908	180

ENG-EQU

INDEX.

Engineering—continued.**Military—continued.**

Part II. (Attack and defence of fortresses)	1910	118
„ III.A (Military bridging, general principles and materials)	1913	320
„ III.A (Index)	1915	267
„ III.B (Military bridging—bridges)	1915	85
„ IV. (Mining and demolitions) (Reprinted 1915)	1910	149
„ IV. Amendments	1912	48
„ V. (Miscellaneous)	1914	167
To take the place of Instruction in Engineering	1907	110

Engineers, Royal:

Engineers, Royal.			
Asst. Insptr. of R.E. machinery. Pay, &c. ...	1917	{	208 325
Chief Engineers and Staff Officers. Distinction in Dress	1917		304
Coast Battn. R.E. Retired Pay for Officers ...	1915		197
Engineers-in-Chief and Chief Engineers. Duties in the Field	1917		99
Extension of Service	1912		352
Field Cos. Establishment	1916		264
” ” Withdrawal of Searchlights ...	1916		264
Field Service Manuals (see “Field Service Manuals”).			
Messes, Serjeants’. Appointment of Caterer ...	1913		17
Motor Cyclists Sect. (see “Cyclists, Motor”).			
Postal Sect. S.R. (cat. b) (see “Postal Section”).			
2nd Lieutenants. Engineer Pay	{	1914 1915 1917	333 437 326
Signal Sect. S.R. (cat. b). Organization, Pay, &c.		1913	82
Transfers from other Corps. Date of		1912	352

Enlistments and Re-enlistments. (See “Recruits and Recruiting.”)

„ Civilians for temporary service during the war	1914	{ 282 283
---	------	--------------

Equipment. (See also “Equipment Regns.”)

Accounts. Closing of	...	...	...	1914	482
" " " New Armies	...	...	...	1915	162
Camp. Issue of, for annual Cadet Camps	...	...	...	1914	129
Cavalry. (See "Cavalry.")					
Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns of the R.G.A.	...	...	...	1909	{ 170 226
				1911	76
Equipment and arms of officers, W.Os. and Staff Serjeants	...	...	...	1915	{ 68 117

INDEX.

EQU

Equipment—continued.			
Improper disposal of	...	1915	256
Ledgers. Artillery units (Reg. and T.F.)	...	1917	103
„ S.R.	...	1914	193
„ T.F.	...	1915	412
		1916	101
		1917	103
Loss of swords by officers on active service. In-			
demnification for	...	1916	41
Losses of, or damage to	...	1913	248
„ „ „ „ „ personal equipment,			
S.R. and T.F.	...	1915	178
Officers'. Marking	...	1915	215
Officers', W.Os'. and Staff Serjeants'	...	1915	{ 68
			117
Special Articles for active service. Supply of		1914	400
Spur Chains, Metal Buttons, &c., on officers'			
uniforms. Temporary abolition	...	1917	200
Sword Belts. Wearing of	...	1913	375
Swords for Officers of Cav. and A.V.C.	...	1912	86
Swords. Indemnifications for loss of, by officers			
on active service	...	1916	41
T.F. Act. Serjeant Major	...	1915	277
„ on mobilization	...	1914	307
Web Infantry Equipment, Pattern 1908	...	1913	289
Equipment Regulations, Part I. (Reprinted 1914).			
Issue of	...	1912	362
Amendments:			
Ammunition:			
Malta. Movable armament	...	1914	118
Pistols. Scale for practice with	...	1913	{ 248
			388
Surplus from rifle practice not to be fired in			
machine guns	...	1913	165
Writing off of quantities expended	...	1914	118
Year	...	1913	139
Bags, Armourers, Bicycle. Detail of contents		1916	71
Bandolier and Web Equip. Materials for			
repair of	...	1913	98
Bicycles. Components for repair of	...	1913	248
		1914	118
Camp Equipment deficient. Assessment	...	1913	248
Cooking Apparatus, private, for officers	...	1914	118
Equipment taken by men on furlough, &c.			
How treated	...	1914	118
		1913	{ 98
			388
Expendable Stores	...	1914	{ 118
			263

Equipment Regulations, Part I.—continued.**Amendments—continued.**

Flutes, Piccolos, and Drum Heads. Care and preservation	1913	388
Horseshoes. Scale to be stored	1914	118
Losses or damages	1913	248
Lubricants, &c., for Mechanical Tpt. {	1916	346
Vehicles, &c. War Scale }	1917	257
Machine Guns:		
Spare parts for repair of	1913	388
Stripping of, for instruction of men	1913	388
Malta. Movable armament gun ammunition	1914	118
Marking Cav., Guards, and Rifle Dépôt Equip.	1913	98
Men sent home for discharge, &c. Separate vouchers for equipment of each man ...	1913	248
Mobilization:		
Equipment. Storage of	1914	263
Peace Equipment for A.S.O. Cos. proceeding overseas on	1914	263
Paper Targets for use with portable sub-targets	1913	248
Repairs, urgent	1914	118
Reservists. Particulars of personal equipment	1914	118
		98
Small amendments }	1913	165
		388
	1914	118
		263
Telephone Equip. for instruction of R.H. and R.F.A.	1914	248
Tools, clearing. .303 inch arms	1915	393
Travelling Kitchens at Training Camps and Manœuvres	1914	118
		263
Equipment Regulations, Part 2:		
Section I. Infantry (Reprinted 1915)	1913	285
„ II. Cavalry	1914	81
„ III. A.S.C. (Reprinted 1915)	1913	165
„ IV. A.O.C.		
„ IV.a A.P.C.	1914	263
„ IV.b A.V.C.		
„ V. R.A.M.C.	1914	229
„ VI. R. Mil. Academy		
„ VII. R. Mil. and Staff Colleges }	1914	158
„ VII.a Sch. of Signalling, Aldershot ...	1910	82
„ VIII. Garrison Staff and Schools of Instruction	1914	158
„ IX. Mil. Prisons, Detention Barracks, and Mil. Provost Staff Corps	1914	158

INDEX.

EQU

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued.

Section X.a	Engineer Details (1) General (2)		
	Fortress, survey, &c., units	1914	362
„	X.b Field Troop	1912	276
„	X.c Field Co.	1914	229
„	X.d Divl. Signal Co.	1914	362
„	X.f H.Q. Signal units	1914	362
„	X.h Signal Squadron	1914	362
„	X.j Signal Troop with Cav. Brigade	1912	276
„	X.k Signal Troop with a Cav. Brigade not allotted to Cav. Div. ...	1914	198
„	X.l Signal Co. in South Africa.....	1912	276
„	X.n Field Squadron	1914	118
„	XI.(a) Horse Art. with Q.F. 13-pr. equipment	1913	248
„	XI.(b) Field Art. with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment	1914	229
„	XI.(c) Field Art. with Q.F. 4.5 in. how. equipment (Reprinted 1914)	1913	165
„	XI.(d) Res. Bdes. with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment, H. and F. Art. Staff and Depôts, Riding Estab., School of Gunnery and Mtd. Band	1914	81
„	XI.(e) Mountain Batty. and Amm. Col. B.L. 2.75-in. equipment	1914	198
„	XII.(a) R.G.A.	1914	362
„	XII.(b) R.G.A., Siege Art. Movable Armament and machine guns in armaments	1913	205
„	XII.(c) Heavy Art. with B.L. 60-pr. equipment	1913	205
„	XIV. Cavalry School, Netheravon ...	1914	158
„	XV. Camel Corps School, Egypt ...	1914	229
„	XVI. Special Reserve	1913	411
„	XVII. O.T.C.	1912	331
		1913	98
		1913	248
			388
			44
Amendments to various sections		1914	118
			229
			263
		1915	393

EQU-EST

INDEX.

Equipment Regulations, Part 3. Territorial Force	1914	229
Amendments	1914	263
Sect. IX. (Art. details)	1915	393
	1912	20
	1912	121
		217
„ „ „ „ Amendments ...	1913	66
		165
	1914	44
		362
„ X. (Engineer details)	1912	121
Establishments:		
A.P.C. and Civilian Subordinates	1910	158
A.P.D.	1910	70
Field Cos. R.E.	1916	264
Machine Gun Corps	1915	414
	1916	131
New Units	1914	380
Peace Establishments:		
Part I. Regimental, 1914-15	1914	134
„ „ „ amendments	1914	233
„ II. Territorial Force, 1913-14	1913	151
„ „ „ amendments	1913	367
„ III. Deptl. and Miscel. Reg. Estabs. and Instructional Institutions, 1913-14		
„ IV. H.Q., Home, Colonies and India, 1913-14	1913	318
„ V. Commands Abroad and Summaries of the Military Forces of the Crown, 1913-14		
R.F.C.	1915	62
R.G.A.	1906	25
R.H.A. and R.F.A.	1906	26
Specialists, paid, Local Cos. R.G.A. and R. Malta Art.	1907	214
War Establishments:		
Part V. Certain Res. units and Depôts maintained at home after mobilization	1915	270
„ V. Amendments	1915	359
„ VI. Deptl. and Miscel. Estabs., &c., maintained at home after mobilization	1914	284
„ XIV. Amendments	1916	306

INDEX.

EST-FIE

Establishments—continued.			
Warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks, &c., to be verified at least once a year—instructions ...	1913	223	
„ „ dispensed with for 1914 ...	1914	374	
Welsh Guards ...	1915	125	
Estates:			
Adjustment of gratuity due to estate of deceased Officer ...	1916	184	
Distribution of:			
In case of soldiers domiciled in Scotland, &c.	1911	291	
How made ...	1917	243	
Examinations. (See also "Promotion.")			
Officers:			
India, Officers serving in ...	1913	375	
Indian Army, in written subjects ...	1913	375	
„ Establishments, Officers on ...	1913	327	
Instructions ...	1913	375	
On leave from abroad ...	1913	375	
Professional Exams. for promotion suspended ...	1914	301	
Special Reserve. (See "Special Reserve.")			
Syllabus ...	1912	180	
		293	
		323	
Where and when held ...	1913	375	
Soldiers:			
Eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examinations ...	1907	167	
First class certificates of education ...	1914	506	
Suspension of education certifs. for N.C.Os.	1914	330	
Exchange, Rate of, E.F. ...	1917	177	
Exchequer Bonds. (See "War Savings.")			
Expeditionary Force:			
Reorganization of intercommunication services ...	1911	309	
Tables of Regns., army books and forms and stationery ...	1911	265	
„ „ S.R. and T.F. to be taken into the Field ...	1912	125	
	1912	124	
Explosives, Grenades, &c. Carrying of in kits forbidden ...	1917	68	
Extra Duty Pay. (See "Pay.")			
Family Allowance. (See "Allowances.")			
Field Allowance. (See "Allowances.")			
Field Army. Organization in the United Kingdom	1907	28	
		94	
Field Conduct Book ...	1913	102	
		375	

FIE

INDEX.

Field Conduct Sheet	1914	109
Field Ration. (See "Ration, Field," and "Allowances.")		
Field Service Manuals:		
Army Medical Service	1914	462
Cavalry Regiment	1915	392
Divl. Amm. Col. (New Armies)	1913	135
Field Artillery (18-pr. Q.F.) brigade	1915	392
" " Bde. (Q.F. 4.5-inch How.)	1916	37
E.F., New Armies	1915	268
Headquarters (various units)	1915	316
Heavy Artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and am- munition column	1916	107
Infantry battalion	1911	333
Machine Gun Co.	1915	392
Mounted Infantry battalion	1910	87
R.F. balloon company	1916	140
" bridging train	1914	419
" field company	1915	392
" squadron	1917	319
" troop	1913	135
" signal company (air-line)	1910	54
" " (cable)	1915	148
" " (lines of communication)	1915	148
" " (with division)	1914	360
" works company	1910	243
Field Service Pocket Book (Reprinted 1914)	1913	286
Amendments:		
Road space tables. New Armies	1913	347
Various amendments	1914	164
Field Service Regulations. Part I. (Operations) (Reprinted 1914)	1915	148
Amendments:		
Entraining and Detraining Horses	1910	185
H.Q. of Div. Amm. Col.	1913	264
Various amendments	1913	244
Field Service Regulations, Part II. (Organization and administration) (Reprinted 1914)	1917	289
Amendments:		
Addendum for guidance of Troops operating in France and Belgium	1915	57
	1913	23
	1914	54
	1917	40

INDEX.

FIE-FIN

Field Service Regulations, Part II.—continued.		
Amendments— <i>continued.</i>		
Asst. Dir. of Stationery Services. Duties ...	1915	235
Casualties among animals. Indents to re- place	1915	149
Engineers-in-Chief and Chief Engineers. Duties	1917	99
Money and Accounts	1914	359
Stationery Services	1915	235
Various amendments	1914	{ 54 120
Veterinary Service. General Functions ...	1915	149
Financial Instructions (Reprinted 1914) ...	1910	52
Amendments:		
Abroad (other than India). Adjustment of accounts	1911	{ 71 107 352
Accounting. Pay. Units sent home to join Indian E.F. and invalids returning to U.K.	1915	71
Accounting Services:		
Carried out by Regtl. Paymasters	1913	{ 132 202
Cash, and Training Grant expenditure to be dealt with as Command Services	1913	{ 132 202
Accounts:		
Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on trans- fer	1911	{ 107 208
Checking items in	1911	{ 107 254
Soldiers. Compilation of	1913	132
"Account Period" substituted for "month" ...	1913	343
Active Service. Pay and Accounting ...	1914	353
Adjustment of services performed by Army for Navy, and vice versa	1915	{ 71 107 167
Agents, Army. Notification to officers of receipt of money. In abeyance	1916	238
Agreements and copies of leases for hirings to be sent to C.P. and L.A.	1911	199
Army Reserve:		
Lunatic Reservists. Issue of pay	1913	280
Pay on mobilization	1914	72
Payment. Mode of	1913	132
Permitted to reside in a Colony	1914	72
Reserve Pay. First issue on transfer ...	1914	113
Residing in the Colonies, &c. By whom paid	1910	240
	1911	254

FIN

INDEX.

Financial Instructions—continued.*Amendments—continued.**Army Reserve—continued.*

Transfer or Enrolment. Proceedings on	{	1910	107
		1911	254
		1914	72
„ Statement of accounts		1914	72
Attachment to other units. How paid ...		1913	132
Baggage, Regimental. In connection with			
Training or Manceuvres		1913	202
Balance at bank to be verified daily ...		1913	132
„ due to soldiers at end of voyage ...		1911	352
Bills and Claims. Payment of		1917	366
Canteens. Rents to be collected quarterly ...		1911	107
Cash Accounting Services and Training			
Grant expenditure to be dealt with as	{	1913	132
Command Services			202
Cashier. Duties of	{	1912	213
			355
		1913	132
Casualties to be recorded in Office Records ...		1911	291
Clothing. Indents for free issues		1911	352
		1913	132
Company, &c., Pay Lists. Compilation of	{	1915	463
Damages and Deficiencies of Stores chargeable			
against Troops		1913	132
Descriptive Returns issued by Police Courts.			
Fees		1911	71
Disallowances by Paymrs. and Local Auditors.			
Appeals against		1913	132
Estates. Distribution of, in case of pensioners			
domiciled in Scotland, &c.		1911	291
Fees for Descriptive Returns issued by Police			
Courts		1911	71
Fees, Legal, &c., for prosecutions in Civil			
Courts. By whom paid		1917	336
Imprest account to be properly kept		1913	91
Imprests for Regimental Services	{	1912	355
		1913	91
„ to sub-accountants	{	1912	355
		1913	132
Income Duty. Lodging Allowances of Regtl.			
Officers, &c.		1911	199
India:			
Nominal list of drafts for		1911	352
Payment of units proceeding to or from	{	1912	267
India at Indian Expense		1913	132

INDEX.

FIN

Financial Instructions—continued.**Amendments—continued.****India—continued.**

Remittances from India	1910	107
„ to India	1911	71
„ „ „ „ „ „	1912	267
Travelling Exps. of officers and others on Indian Establishment	1911	71
Indian E.F. Pay and Accounting for units sent home to join, and invalids returning to U.K.	1915	71
Men of A.V.C. and A.O.C. temporarily attached to other units, &c.	1913	132
Navy. Adjustment of services performed by Army for Navy, and vice versa	1911	{ 71 107 167
Non-Effective account:		
For Special Reservists	1913	280
Of a soldier dying at sea	1913	132
Office Records:		
Casualties	1911	291
Date of expiry of service or pension	1914	72
Pay and Mess Book rendered by Co., &c., Commanders	1915	463
Pay Lists, Company, &c. Compilation of	1913	132
„ „ „ „ „ „	1915	463
Pay of soldiers. Questions dealt with by G.O.C.	1913	132
Pensioners:		
Emigration of pensioners. Advance of pension	1910	171
Estates. Distribution of	1911	291
Life Certificate. Signature of pensioner	1911	322
Mode of payment	1913	132
Pensions. Payment abroad	1913	202
To be identified periodically	1911	322
Postal Orders lost	1912	213
Property, private, of soldiers sentenced to Imprisonment	1912	80
R.F.C. Pay Accounts of men serving at Central Flying School	1915	462
„ „ „ „ „ „	1910	107
Regimental Claims. Payment of	1911	291
„ „ „ „ „ „	1913	132
„ „ „ „ „ „	1913	132
Remittances:		
From abroad (except India)	1911	139

FIN-FLY

INDEX.

Financial Instructions—continued.*Amendments—continued.**Remittances—continued.*

From India	1910	107
To India	1911	71
	1912	267
Salaries, &c., due in March to be paid before 1st April	1911	322
Sub-Accountants:		
Cash Book and Ledger	1915	463
Rendering of accounts	1911	167
Transfer. Adjustment of soldiers' accounts {	1911	107
on	1913	343
„ Soldier transferred to lower rate of pay. Adjustment of advance ...	1911	139
Travelling Expenses of Officers and others on Indian Establishment	1911	71
Treasury Chest. Command Paymrs. to arrange for funds where there is no Treasury Chest	1913	132
Unit proceeding to or from:		
A station abroad (except India). Date of new payment	1913	132
India at Imperial expense	1912	267
	1913	132
	1914	337
Financial Matters. Instructions regarding, {		
during active service conditions	1915	25
		271
Fire:		
Appointment of Fire Committees	1916	236
Care of Fire Engines, &c.	1913	88
	1916	236
	1917	70
Court of Inquiry	1916	236
	1917	97
Throwing away of unextinguished cigars, matches, &c., forbidden	1916	236
Fire Manual, Army	1917	229

Flying Corps, Royal:

Accounts, pay. Soldiers serving at Central Fly- ing School	1915	462
Adjutants. Officers acting as. Extra Duty Pay	1917	210
„ Pay during absence	1917	210
Aeroplanes. Allices. for hire of	1912	268
Aircraft Factory, Royal. Functions, &c. ...	1912	132
Air Mechanics, 1st Cl., Distinguishing Badge ...	1916	322
„ „ 1st and 2nd Class. Rank ...	1913	51
„ „ 3rd Cl., Pay of	1916	311
	1917	8

INDEX.

FLY

Flying Corps, Royal—continued.

Allowances for hire of Aeroplanes	1912	268
Badge, Distinguishing, 1st Cl. Air Mechanics ...	1916	322
„ Flying	1913	40
„ Observers (Officers)	1915	327
„ „ (Soldiers)	1915	404
Books, &c.	1917	256
Boys. Must have passed Standard VI.	1913	243
„ Terms of Service	1913	133
Central Flying School. Functions, &c.	1912	132
Central Flying School. Pay a/cs. of men serving at	1915	462
Clerks. Soldiers employed as. Pay, &c.	1917	12
Clogs, non-slipping	1917	288
Clothing, Flying (Aeroplanes) Scale	1917	288
Command and Training	1913	126
Custody of Documents	1912	235
Discharge. Purchase of, by Pilots	1915	58
Documents, Custody of	1912	235
Dress	1913	378
„ Distinctions in, for Staff Officers	1917	237
Establishments	1915	62
Extension of service of men transferred to ...	1912	151
Extra Duty Pay. Officers acting as Adjutant ...	1917	210
Flight Serjeant, Rank of	1914	260
Flying Badge	1913	40
Flying Clothing (Aeroplanes) Scale	1917	288
“ Flying Dépôt, L. of C.,” to be designated		
“ Aircraft Park ”	1914	142
Flying Pay (<i>see</i> “ Pay ”).		
Formation, &c.	1912	{ 132
		{ 350
Gratuity for Officers under Art. 497 P.W. ...	1916	127
Indian Army or Brit. Serv. Officers doing duty		
with R.F.C. Emoluments	1917	278
Kite Balloon Sect. Continuous flying pay for		
Officers	1915	444
Messes, Officers’	1917	314
Observers, Flying Officers. Pay. Flying Pay. {	1916	403
Seniority	1917	{ 277
		{ 367
„ (Officers), Badge for	1915	327
„ (Soldiers), Badge for	1915	404
„ (Soldiers) Flying Pay	1916	55
Pay and Flying Pay (<i>see</i> “ Pay ”).		
Pilots (Officers) Aeroplane or Balloon	1917	302
„ „ Kite Balloon Sect. Flying pay	1915	444

FLY-F00

INDEX.

Flying Corps, Royal—continued.

Pilots (soldiers) 1st and 2nd Cl. Certifs.	1913	300
Tests for	1914	516
	1915	{ 311 462
" " Purchase of discharge by ...	1915	58
Precedence of the R.F.C. (M.W.)	1912	352
Precedence of Serjts. transferred from other Corps	1913	271
Prisoners of war and missing. Flying pay	1915	198
	1917	277
Probation, period of	1912	151
Promotions in	1913	126
Records	1912	235
Reorganization of	1915	62
	1917	343
" " in Brigades composed of 2 or more Wings	1915	385
Service of men transferred to R.F.C. Extension	1912	151
Special Reserve (cat. a). Changes in Organization	1909	94
	1913	220
" " " Organization, &c. ...	1914	184
" " (cat. c). Air mechanics. Bounty	1913	219
" " " Pay, &c. ...	1913	229
Storekeeping Sect. Rates of pay for men ...	1917	46
Technical and Non-technical Qr.-M.-Serjeants.	1915	131
	1916	312
" " " " Rank	1915	347
	1913	300
Tests for 1st and 2nd Cl. Pilots Certifs.	1914	516
	1915	{ 311 462
Transfers to	1912	151
" " Date of	1913	51
" " Qualifications for	1912	151
Trumpet and Bugle Calls, Regimental	1917	232

Flying Pay. (See "Pay.")**Foot Guards:**

Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular estab. of S.R. and to perm. staff of T.F. ...	1908	200
	1913	173
Brigade of Guards, Regns. Amendments ...	1913	402
Co. Serjt. Major and Co. Qr. Mr. Sjt. Rank	1914	{ 210 260
Officers promoted from Ranks. Increased rates of pay	1917	15

INDEX.

FOR-GAS

Forage and Animal Accounts	{	1914	325
		1915	279
		1916	194
Forage:			
Allowance. (See "Allowances.")			
Improper disposal of		1915	346
Officers' chargers, on active service		1914	337
Ration Equivalents		1916	{ 114
			{ 361
„ Extra issues in kind		1915	182
„ S.R. during training		1913	200
Forms, Army:			
Cancelled and revised. Reduction of Clerical work		1914	106
Classification of Army Books and Forms		1917	41
Tables of, to be taken into Field. S.R. and T.F.		1912	124
„ „ „ E.F.	{	1911	265
		1912	125
France:			
Addendum to Field Service Regns., Pt. II., for guidance of troops operating in		1917	40
Officers wishing to visit		1912	352
Fuel and Light Allowances. (See "Allowances.")			
Funds, Regimental. Disposal of, on disbandment		1916	214
Furlough:			
Medical attendance on soldier while on		1914	109
Prior to Discharge		1912	263
		1912	263
„ „ Transfer to Army Reserve	{	1913	{ 239
			{ 340
			{ 94
Ration Allowance, on		1917	{ 254
Recruits		1914	40
„ after approval	{	1913	313
		1914	75
„ from abroad. Cost of return passage		1912	209
„ S.R.		1914	41
Sick. Extension to soldiers. Notification		1915	89
„ Soldiers on, after active service. Issue of Pay		1915	116
Furniture for messes and quarters. Payments for hire of. Cancelled		1914	494
Garrisons, Military. Officers visiting to report		1915	254
Gas:			
Fittings, &c. (See "Engineer Regns., Pt. I., Illuminants.")			
Precautions against poisonous gas		1917	194

GEN-GRA

INDEX.

General and other Staff Officers:

Allocation of work between Genl. Staff and G.Os. i/c Admin. ...	1912	323
Commanders of an Army, and an Army Corps or group of Divns. Field Allce. ...	1916	207
Designation of Officers of General Staff ...	1907	63
Distinctions in Dress. (See "Dress, Distinctions in.")		
G.O. i/c Admin. No Officer to act for him in his absence ...	1912	352
G.O. Supernumerary to Estab. Promotion ...	1916	326
Honorary Rank granted to Brigadier Genls. on retirement ...	1917	57
Lieuts. of Admin. Staff. Revised rates of pay ...	1915	58
Mil. Secty. and Asst. Mil. Secty. in a Command. Appointment ...	1916	326
Officers of Genl. Admin. Staff. Distinctions in Dress. (See "Dress, Distinctions in.")		
Staff Lieuts. Revised rates of pay ...	1915	58
Germany. Officers wishing to visit ...	1912	352
Gifts in kind received during the war for Army Service ...	1916	146
Gratuities:		
Calculation of Interest on Bounty issuable under A.O. 209 of 1916 ...	1916	251
Certif. B. for Cadets, O.T.C., accepting commissions in S.R. Not issuable after mobilization ...	1914	364
Deceased officer. Adjustment ...	1916	184
Dependants of deceased soldiers. Pensions or gratuities of those in receipt of Sep. Allce. }	1916	85
Discharges on account of Neurasthenia, &c. ...	1916	329
Medical, Vety. and Deptl. Officers disabled during the war ...	1916	256
Military Cross and D.C.M. Gratuity for bar ...	1916	326
" " Gratuity ...	1916	55
National Reservists enlisting after mobilization, but before being called up ...	1914	398
N.C.Os. and men, T.F., discharged with view of enlisting into Reg. Army. No gratuity ...	1915	24
N.C.Os. and men, W. African Regt. ...	1917	242
Officers commissioned from ranks. Gratuity on termination of hostilities ...	1915	288
" S.R. ...	1916	326
" under Art. 497, P.W. (see below). ...	1917	210
" unfit for G.S. through wounds ...	1914	152
" widows ...	1915	372
	1916	182

INDEX.

GRA-HAN

Gratuities—continued.

Q.A.I.M.N.S. Pensions and gratuities during war	1916	151
Relatives of Deceased Officers (<i>see</i> "Pensions")	1916	127
R.F.C. Officers under Art. 497, P.W.		
Soldiers enlisted for 3 years or less, and retained for longer period before transfer to A. Res., &c.	1914	502
" on completion of terms of original enlistment, &c.	1916	86
" retained in the service or recalled } under Mil. Serv. Act (Sess. 2), &c. }	1916	{ 209 297
S.R. and T.F. on discharge or transfer to Res. or on disembodiment, &c.	1914	427
S.R. Officers	1914	152
S.R. Seconded Officers	1914	41
Under Art. 497, P.W. for retired officers of S.R., T.F., New Armies, &c.	1915	406
Under Art. 497, P.W. for R.F.C. Officers	1916	184
Under Superannuation Act, 1887	1917	303
Warrant Officers Cl. I.	1916	127
Warrant Officers, Cl. II.	1887	*214
Widows and children of soldiers dying from disease	1916	181
	1915	168
	1916	129
Grenadiers. Regtl. and Battn. Badge.	1916	221
Gun and other Warlike Stores. Handbooks will be issued in 2 forms	1915	403
Handbooks (<i>see</i> "Handbooks")	1907	119
Gymnasia:		
Army Gymnastic Staff. Classification of Officers for Allces.	1917	67
" " " Pay of Officers	1917	14
Asst. Instructors. Additional Pay	1916	152
" " N.C.Os. to act as	1913	51
Courses of Instn. in Physical Training	1913	88
	1914	{ 68 260
Handbooks for Guns, &c.:		
Artillery instruments	1914	369
	1915	195
	1916	45
Cables, instructions for jointing solid impregnated paper, insulated lead-covered	1913	393

* Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

HAN

INDEX.

Handbooks for Guns, &c.—continued.					
Care, &c., of rifles, &c., for serjeant-instructors of Spe. Res., O.T.C. and T.F.	}	1913	{	215	
				320	
		1913		72	
Coast Defence Range-finding, Part I. ...	}	1914		274	
		1915		313	
		1916		141	
Dial Sight, No. 7, instructions for use ...		1913		34	
				42	
				77	
				105	
Drills and section gun drills for various guns published during 1917		1917	{	142	
				175	
				198	
				261	
				292	
				347	
				373	
Gun and other Warlike Stores. Handbooks will be issued in two forms		1907		119	
Heavy pontoon bridge for use by mechanical transport		1914		84	
Laying teacher R.G.A., instructions for use of ...		1911		84	
" " " amendments ...		1912		92	
Maxim and Vickers' guns—Addenda ...		1916		77	
Mekometer		1911		340	
		1911		268	
Portable sub-target and how to use it ...	}	1912		329	
Range-finder, Artillery, instructions for training range-takers with the	}	1915		195	
" " No. 2 (Mark II.)					
(Barr & Stroud) ...		1916		246	
" Depression. Amendments ...		1910		275	
" Infantry. No. 1 (Marindin) ...		1913		147	
" " No. 2 (Barr & Stroud) ...	}	1913		418	
		1915		195	
Wireless signal stations, procedure for use with		1912		223	
60-pr. B.L.		1913		320	
15-pr. B.L.C.		1912		305	
15-pr. Q.F. gun		1914		241	
10-pr. jointed B.L. gun, mule equipment, 1914 ...		1914		241	
1-pr. Q.F. gun, Marks I.**, I***, and II., anti-aircraft		1914		464	
9-2-inch B.L. gun Mark IX., "C," &c. ...		1912		223	
6-inch "B" Q.F.		1911		235	
5-inch B.L. howitzer		1915		238	

INDEX.

HAN-HOR

Handbooks for Guns, &c.—continued.

4.5-inch Q.F. howitzer	1915	441
2.75-inch B.L. (mule equipment)	1916	386
2.95-inch Q.F. gun	1914	57
.303-inch and .303-inch converted Maxim	1914	422
„ Colt machine gun	1916	77
„ Hotchkiss machine gun	1917	291
„ Lewis machine gun, Part I., amend- ments	1917	{ 174 262
„ machine guns and small arms	1917	291
„ machine guns and small-arms, nomen- clature of parts, &c.	1915	238
„ rifle magazine pattern, 1914	1916	{ 242 281
„ Ross magazine rifle, Mark III.	1916	{ 45 108
„ Vickers machine gun	1915	{ 50 238
Headquarters (various units) Field Service	1911	333
Manual	1915	392
Home Hospitals Reserve	1908	{ 193 287
„ „ „ embodiment of	1914	294
Home Service Units, T.F., Formation of	1914	399
Hong Kong. Outfit Allce. (See “Allowances.”)	1916	252
Hong Kong-Singapore Battn., R.G.A. Pensions...	1916	398
Honourable Artillery Company:		
Long Service Medal. (See “Medals.”)		
Promotion of Veterinary lieutenants in	1900	251
Honours and Salutes. Presidents of Republics	1912	323
Horses and Mules. (See also “Remount Regns.”):		
Allowance for officers and others purchasing and conducting	1916	30
„ for rugs	1914	429
Arrival report of remounts to be rendered	1913	276
Boarding out, instructions for	1914	271
Casting	1913	162
Casualties among. Indents to replace	1915	149
Chargers, officers', during active operations	1916	100
„ „ „ forage	1914	337
„ „ hire of, under 607 Allce. Rgns. to cease	1914	337
Clipping	1913	276
Contagious diseases, animals suffering from	1913	340
Dead and disabled. Disposal of	1916	135

HOR-INC

INDEX.

Horses and Mules—continued.

Entraining and detraining	{ 1913 { 239
	{ 1917 { 244
	{ 281
	{ 289
Foals of Government mares are state property ...	1913 276
Forage and Animal A/c	{ 1914 325
	{ 1915 279
	{ 1916 194
Hire of horses as chargers under para. 607	
Allce. Regns. to cease	1914 337
Horse furniture for officers	1913 276
Jumps for horses. Provision and maintenance of	1914 429
Losses of animals. Enquiry into	1916 135
" " Powers in relation to	1912 209
" " Value to be ascertained	1916 135
Mares, repurchase of, by officers and others ...	1915 380
Notes on feeding, &c., Army horses	1916 98
Rugs. Allowance for... ..	1914 429
Transfers from one unit to another. Docu- } ments required	{ 1914 { 40
	{ 192
Vice, report on horses showing	1913 276
Hospitals. (See "Medical.")	
House of Commons:	
(Disqualification) Act, 1782, and its relation to	
Contracts. Memo. by Attorney-General ...	1913 329
Pay of Officers who are members of the, during	
the war	1914 445
Hygiene, Manual of Elementary Military (Re- printed 1914)	1912 303
Identity Discs:	
King's Own Malta Regt. of Militia. Militiamen	1910 90
" " " Officers	1912 89
Malta Divn. R.E. Militia	1912 90
Marking of	1915 206
2 discs will be issued in future to each officer and	
man	{ 1916 { 287
	{ 324
Illness, Serious, Notification of. (See "Casual- ties.")	
Imprests:	
Issues to sub-accountants	{ 1912 355
	{ 1913 132
Regimental services	{ 1912 355
	{ 1913 91
Income Duty:	
Lodging Allces. of Regtl. Officers, &c.	1911 199
Regulations for collection of	1911 295

INDEX.

INC-IND

Income Duty—continued.

Relief Forms dispensed with	1915	334
„ may be claimed if desired	1916	378
India. (<i>See also</i> “Indian Army”):		
Disposal of Documents on soldier's transfer to Indian Unattached List	1913	17
Exam. of Officers on Indian Estab.	1913	327
„ „ while on leave from India {	1912	235
	1913	375
Majors of Brit. Service drawing Indian rates.		
Increased pay of rank	1915	97
Nominal list of drafts for	1911	352
Outfit Allowance. (<i>See</i> “Allowances.”)		
Pay. Allotments of. Soldiers serving in India	1915	130
„ Officers promoted from ranks of units on Indian Estab.	1915	102
Payment of units proceeding to or from India {	1912	267
at Indian expense	1913	132
Remittances from India	1910	107
„ to India	1911	71
	1912	267
Separation Allow. and Allotments. Soldiers returning from, or proceeding to India		
	1915	1
Separation Allow. of Dependents remaining in India		
	1915	176
Special Uniform. Purchase by officers	1915	460
Travelling Exps. of officers and others on Indian Estab.	1911	71
Indian Army. (<i>See also</i> “India”):		
And Indian Reserve of Officers. Commissions in	1917	206
Exam. of Officers in written subjects	1913	375
Officers of, and Brit. Serv. Officers in receipt of Indian pay. Additional Emoluments	1917	278
Unattached List, Commissions on, for appointment to Indian Army	1917	351
Unattached List. Disposal of Documents on soldier's transfer to	1913	17
Indian Defence Force:		
Temporary Commissions whilst employed in. Rank and Pay	1917	269
Indian Expeditionary Force:		
Channel of issue of pay to officers wounded or invalided	1915	179
Pay and accounting for units, &c., sent home to join	1915	71
	1914	491
„ of officers while sick and wounded	1916	14
	1917	362

IND-INS

INDEX.

Indian Expeditionary Force—continued.			
Soldiers serving with. Allotments of Pay	...	1915	130
Indian Staff College. (<i>See "Staff College."</i>)			
Infantry:			
Field Service Manual. Inf. Battn.	...	{ 1914	419
" " Mtd. Inf. Battn.	...	{ 1915	392
" " " "	...	{ 1913	135
Machine Gun Co. Training	...	{ 1917	100
New Armies. Appointment of Officers 2nd in Command	...	1914	472
Organization of Inf. Battn. in 4 Cos.:			
Ceremonial Manual. Amendments to	...	1914 {	199
			275
Co. Sjt. Mjr. in Foot Gds. and Inf. of Line to rank as Col. Sjt.	...	1914 {	210
			260
Foot Guards and Regular Battns. of the Line	...	1913 {	323
		1914 {	36
			210
Res. and Extra Res. Battns.	...	1914	410
Territorial Force	...	1915	54
Organization of Inf. of the Line	...	1906	84
Range-finders. (<i>See Handbooks.</i>)			
Training Certif. for Inf. soldiers	...	1917	290
" Manual. (<i>See "Training Manuals."</i>)			
Transfer of Inf. Reservists to R.A.M.C. Res.	...	1909 {	3
			93
Infantry Range-takers, N.C.Os. to carry	...	1911	68
Influence from outside prohibited	...	1904	89
Information, Military:			
Leakage of	...	1916	255
Not to be published	...	1913 {	340
			376
Injury to Civilian Subordinates. Compensation	...	1915	389
" " " Injury Pay	...	1917	74
" " Soldiers. Courts of Inquiry	...	1914	495
Inquiry, Courts of. (<i>See "Courts of Inquiry."</i>)			
Inspection of:			
Hired ships	...	1912	209
Malta Div., R.E. Militia, by Ch. Engr.	...	1913	262
" Regt. of Militia, by Inf. Bde. Commr.	...	1913	261
R.A.	...	1913	51
" units in Coast Defences, by C.R.A.	...	1912	323
Troops at the "Order" instead of the "Slope"	...	1913	346
Unrecognized Cadet units, &c., by Officers	...	1913	276
Inspectors:			
Asst., of Armourers. Pay, rank, allces., &c.	{	1916	7
		1917	325

INDEX.

INS

Inspectors—continued.

Asst., of Ordnance machinery. Pay, rank, {	1915	202
allces., &c. {	1917	325
„ „ R.E. machinery. Pay, rank, {	1917	208
allces., &c. {		325
Assts. to Chief Inspector of Woolwich. Pay ...	1916	55
Chief, of Ordnance Machinery and Mechanical Tpt. and Supply and Suptg. Insptr. of Works. Hon. rank	1915	324
Inspector General of Oversea Forces	1912	180
L. of C. at home will exercise powers of Bde. Commander	1915	111
Mechanical Transport. Outfit Allce.	1915	63
Ordnance Machinery. Outfit Allce.	1915	63
Works. R.E. Services. Agents for Pay ...	1915	77

Institutes, Regimental and Garrison.

Army and Navy Canteen Board. Appoint-ment of {	1917	205
Army Canteen Committee. Appointment of ...	1916	145
Encroachments by Canteen Contractors or Tenants	1911	257
Official Organization. Appointment of	1916	145
Rules for the management of	1916	390
Amendments—		245
Nomination of Brewer	1917	3
Regimental Institutes taken over by A.C.C. Soldiers' wives and dependants in receipt of Sep. Allce. excluded	1917	155
Amendments to K.R. regarding	1917	226
	1915	354

Instruction, Courses of. (See "Courses of Instruction.")**Instructors:**

A.S.C. T.F. units. Certif. required	1912	352
Army Signal Schools. Maximum pay raised ...	1915	288
Gymnastic. Additional Pay for Assistants ...	1916	152
„ N.C.Os. to act as Assistants	1913	51
Musketry, for Bdes. R.A. {	1907	165
	1911	355
„ in Extra Res. Bns. Appointment ...	1913	128
„ „ „ „ „ Extra Duty Pay	1913	200
„ „ Malta Regt. of Militia. Men assisting	1913	128
O.T.C. Qualification for appointment	1913	107
Serjeant. Handbook for. Amendment	1914	203
	1915	399

INS

INDEX.

Instructors—continued.	
Serjt., of S.R., O.T.C., and T.F. Care, &c., } of Rifles, &c. }	1913 { 215 320
Signalling. R. Malta Artillery	1914 16
Insurance. Life Policies of members of H.M. Forces. Memo. to Life Assur. Cos.	1914 503
Insurance Acts, 1911-1913, National:	
Application of Pt. I. Pamphlet explaining ...	1912 197
Cards. Entry of particulars on	1914 336
Discharge and Death. Insur. benefits	1915 332
Extending time of election to be insured to 30/11/12	1912 345
" " " " 30/6/13	1913 194
" " " " 31/12/13	1913 298
Government of " Crown Colonies and Protec- torates. Soldiers employed under	1914 94
Health Insur. Civilian Subordinates	1915 48
	1917 135
	1912 197
Instructions for guidance of Company Officers and others	1913 222
	1914 { 378 404
	1915 370
Insurance books not to be issued to serving soldiers	1912 312
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse. Option of Exemption	1915 36
Local Branches of Friendly Societies at stations abroad	1913 125
	1914 94
Maternity benefit	1915 { 281 410
" " payable abroad	1915 410
Mobilization, procedure on	1913 125
New Armies. Leaflet explaining position ...	1915 14
Order of Nat. Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army	1912 197
Recruits to be given A.F.O. 1847 by Company Commanders	1915 332
	1916 28
Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time	1914 254
Soldiers enlisted for the war and soldiers of T.F. not insured may remain uninsured	1915 13
Special Reservists called out and Soldiers of T.F. embodied	1913 299
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions abolished. New procedure	1915 332
	1917 136
Unemployment insurance	1912 227
" " Civilian Subordinates	1914 458

INDEX.

INT-KIN

Intelligence Duties:			
Dress distinctions for officers employed on	...	1917	{ 131 179
In the Field. Regulations ... ..	...	1904	162
Intercommunication Services of the T.F. for War.			
Reorganization (Army Signal Service) ... ..	...	1913	164
Amendments ... ..	...	1913	356
			{ 245
Interviews at the War Office ... ..	...	1914	{ 260 261
Invalids:			
Officers of Indian E.F. Channel of issue of pay	...	1915	179
Pay and accounting for invalids, &c., returning to U.K. ... ..	...	1915	71
Temporary Allce. for invalided soldiers pending settlement of claim to pension	{	1916	{ 170 234 291 354
		1917	52
Inventions. Memorandum for Inventors ... ..	...	1909	303
Investitures. Travelling Exps. of Officers attending Ireland:		1917	1
Arrangements as to traffic with Irish ports ...	...	1916	215
" regarding controlled Railway Cos.	...	1917	134
Paid Recruiters in Ireland. Pay ... ..	...	1916	117
Special Recruiting Rewards ... ..	...	1916	117
Irish Horse. (See "Special Reserve.")			
Italy. Clothing and Necessaries for Troops proceeding to ... ..	...	1917	345
Jamaica. Outfit Allce. (See "Allowances.")			
Jumps for Horses. Provision and maintenance ...	...	1914	429
King Edward's Horse. (See "Special Reserve.")			
King Edward VII.'s Hospital. (See "Convalescent Home, Osborne.")			
King's Regulations and Orders for the Army:			
(Reprinted 1914) ... ..	...	1912	151
Amendments:			
Absence of soldier, illegal. Court of Inquiry ...	...	1917	281
Accident or explosion in magazine, &c. ... ..	...	1916	192
Addresses of soldiers not to be furnished ... ..	...	1912	209
" on official letters ... ..	...	1913	198
Adjutants, Asst., in a Cavalry Regt. Recommendation for appointment ...	...	1913	198
" Res. Bdes., R.F.A. Course of Instn.	...	1914	260
" R.A., must obtain Signalling Instructors' Certif. ... ..	...	1914	192
" Special Reserve units ... ..	...	1914	260
Allocation of work regarding training between General Staff and G.O. i/c Adm. ... ..	...	1912	323

14270

C

KIN

INDEX.

King's Regulations—Amendments—continued.			
Ammunition, ball, precautions after parade ...	1913	276	
Animals, disposal of dead and disabled ...	1916	135	
„ losses of. (See “Losses” below.)			
Arms, marking of, before embarkation ...	1913	402	
Army Remount Service Administration ...	1913	276	
Army Reserve:			
Furlough prior to transfer to ...	1912	263	
Transfers to, before expiration of Army Service. Men enlisted as boys ...	1913	{ 239	
„ „ certifs. on A.F.B. 2056 in case of soldiers on furlough ...		{ 340	
„ „ premature ...	1912	235	
„ „ special. Passages home ...	1912	263	
Attestations, duplicate. Documents to be preserved with ...	1912	235	
„ „ to be checked with original ...	1913	308	
„ original. Documents to be preserved with ...	1913	51	
Authorities for appointments and for rates and quantities, &c., to be revised periodically ...	1913	102	
Bandmasters, dress ...	1914	109	
„ qualifications for N.C.Os. to attend classes for training ...	1913	340	
Bandsmen, &c. Appointment of boys ...	1913	{ 239	
Barracks, private alterations in ...		{ 402	
Bicycles, weekly inspection of ...	1914	109	
Billeting of soldiers of Classes 19 and 20...	1913	276	
Books ...	1913	88	
Books, Army, to be kept by Record Offices and units ...	1914	68	
Boys, appointed bandsmen, &c. ...	1913	239	
Brigade of Guards Regulations (Appendix VI.)	1912	235	
Bugle calls and routine on board ship ...	1912	323	
Buildings, Army Ordce. or fortifications. Re-appropriation ...	1913	126	
„ re-appropriation ...	1916	270	
„ sale or demolition of ...	1917	256	
Cadet units, unrecognized, inspection of ...	1914	40	
Casualties, in peace, to soldiers from accidents. Report to W.O. ...	1914	68	
	1913	402	
	1912	151	
	1914	453	
	1914	453	
	1912	209	
	1913	276	
	1913	308	

INDEX.

KIN

King's Regulations--Amendments--continued.

Casualties, in war, recording and notifying ...	1913 {	102 414
Cavalry School. Qualification at Saugor equivalent to that at Netheravon ...	1912	263
Cavalry School. Subaltern's course ...	1914	68
Ceremonial visits. Governor-Generals Dominions	1912	323
Certificate required by instructors, permanent staff, A.S.C., T.F. ...	1912	352
Character certificates for men discharged or transferred to Army Reserve ...	1913 {	340 402
Character of mobilized reservist on discharge	1915 {	81 143
Assessment of ...	1913	375
Civil court, officers watching proceedings at ...	1912	180
Civil power, duties in aid of ...		
Classification of ranks and appointments. (See "Ranks and Appointments.")		
Colonial officers at courses, report on ...	1912 {	15 209
	1913	51
Command and Training of Divisional Yeo. Regt.	1914	68
" " " R.F.C. (M.W.) units	1913	126
" " " Yeo. units and Scottish Horse ...	1912	151
	1913 {	88 102 402
Company conduct sheets ...		
Co. Serjt.-Major and Co. Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. in } Foot Guards and Inf. to rank as Col.-Serjts. }	1914 {	210 260
Confidential reports on officers ...	1913	340
Continuance of warrant officer in the Service . }	1913	239
	1914	220
Cookery, school of ...	1912	352
	1914	68
Correspondence:		
Envelopes should show place of delivery ...	1913	198
For Old Comrades' Association ...	1913	198
Regarding supplies ...	1913	239
Secret and confidential. Registration ...	1912	352
Secret letter, acknowledgement of ...	1914	109
With heads of Services and Departments ...	1913	276
Court of Inquiry to determine illegal absence	1917	281
Courts Martial:		
D.C.M., delegations of power of convening ...	1912	151
" soldier electing to be tried by ...	1912 {	77 151
Document to be attached to proceedings ...	1914	220
Forwarding of proceedings ...	1916	340

14270

C 2

KIN

INDEX.

King's Regulations—Amendments—continued.		
Courts Martial—continued.		
G.C.M., proceedings of	{	1916 340
	{	1917 { 31
		110
On reservist who improperly enlists in Reg. Forces. Stoppages for kit		1913 375
President to be named in order for assembly		1912 209
President of		1914 109
Death of a soldier from accident. Report to W.O.		1913 308
Deceased soldier, list of articles belonging to, received from theatre of war, to be sent to W.O.		1913 102
Defence, electric light training	{	1913 { 17
		276
Definitions of "unit" and "company, &c." {		1912 209
		1913 126
„ „ "O.C." regarding discharges {		1912 235
		1913 126
Delegation of powers		1915 81
Departmental officers recalled for duty, &c., seniority of		1915 181
Deserter, from abroad. Copy of record to be sent to O. i/c Records		1912 151
„ man surrendering himself as		1912 180
„ „ „ escort to conduct		1913 162
„ procedure for dealing with		1917 336
Discharges:		
Certificates, signature on		1916 414
„ soldier medically unfit		1913 402
	{	151
	{	180
		323
Competent officer to authorize	{	352
	{	1913 { 126
		402
		1914 16
Definition of "O.C." regarding	{	1912 235
		1913 126
Description and measurements on		1913 340
Furlough, prior to		1912 263
Lunatics		1917 70
On termination of engagements or expiration of 3 months' notice, suspended		1914 329
Soldier, under 18. Parents to be informed		1913 402
		1914 329
Suspended	{	1915 76
	{	1916 { 341
		359

INDEX.

KIN

King's Regulations—Amendments—continued.*Discharges—continued.*

Weekly returns of	1913	239
Discipline or efficiency, in case of N.O.O. to be submitted to the W.O.	1913	340
Displaying a white flag in the presence of an enemy	1914	40
Documents, soldiers':		
A.V.C. Custody of	1913	51
Disposal on death	1912	209
" transfer to Indian unattached list, &c.	1913	17
R.F.C. Custody of	1912	235
Soldiers selected for Courses of Instruction	1914	260
To be preserved with duplicate attestation {	1913	102
" " " original " {	1914	109
" " " " {	1913	239
" " " " {	1914	402
Dress, officers'. Spurs	1914	16
" " Sword belts	1913	375
" " Orders of	1912	180
" " " " {	1913	235
" soldiers'. Bandmasters	1913	276
" " Greatcoats and waistbelts	1913	276
Embarkation of units. Date of	1915	111
Enlistment, improper. Corps of Army Schoolmasters	1916	236
Escort of a deserter who surrenders himself	1913	162
Examination of officers for promotion. (See "Promotion" below.)		
Exemplary character, eligibility for	1912	293
Explosion or accident in magazine, &c.	1916	192
Extension of service. Men transferred to R.F.C.	1912	151
" " R.E.	1912	352
Field Conduct Book	1913	102
" " Sheet	1914	375
Fire. Appointment of Fire Committee	1916	109
" Care of Fire Engines, &c.	1913	236
" " " " {	1916	88
" " " " {	1917	236
" " " " {	1917	70
" Court of Inquiry	1916	236
" Throwing away of unextinguished cigars, matches, &c., forbidden	1917	97
" " " " {	1916	236

KIN

INDEX.

King's Regulations—Amendments—continued.

Flag stations	1912	{ 151 180 235 263
Flying pay. Qualifications for issue to soldiers...	1913	162
Fortifications. Re-appropriation	1914	220
France. Officers wishing to visit	1914	453
Furlough for Recruits	1912	352
„ medical aid for soldiers while on ...	1914	40
„ prior to transfer to Army Res. ...	1914	109
	1912	263
	1913	{ 239 340
Germany. Officers wishing to visit	1912	352
G.O.s.C. to revise special authorities	1914	109
G.O. i/c Admin. No officer to act for him in his absence	1912	352
Good Conduct Medal. Board of officers	1917	170
	1913	88
Gymnasia. Courses in Physical Training ...	1914	{ 68 260
Gymnastic instructors. N.C.Os. to act as assts.	1913	51
Horses. (See also "Remounts" below):		
Casting	1913	162
Clipping	1913	276
Entrainment	1913	239
Furniture for officers' horses	1917	281
Suffering from contagious diseases	1913	276
Transferred from one unit to another. ...	1913	340
Documents required	1914	{ 40 192
Honours and Salutes. Presidents of Republics...	1912	323
Illness, serious. Letter to be sent to next-of-kin	1912	263
India. Officer serving in, may attend exam. ...	1912	235
while on leave in U.K.	1913	375
Inspections:		
Cadet units, &c. (unrecognized), by officers	1913	276
Hired ships	1912	209
R.A.	1913	51
R.A. units in Coast Defences, by C.R.A. ...	1912	323
Inspector-General of the Oversea Forces	1912	180
Inspectors. L. of C. at home will exercise powers of Bde. Commander	1915	111
Institutes, regimental and garrison	1915	354
Instruction, courses of:		
Certificate on completion of	1913	51

INDEX.

KIN

King's Regulations—Amendments—continued.

Instruction, courses of—*continued.*

Documents of soldiers selected for	1914	260
Passages home for officers and men	1912	235
Physical training	1913	88
	1914	68
		260
Reports on Colonial Officers	1912	15
		209
	1913	51
Reports to be rendered to W.O. on completion	1912	209
Instructors:		
A.S.C., T.F. units. Certif. required	1912	352
Gymnastic. N.C.Os. to act as assistants	1913	51
Signalling, R. Malta Artillery	1914	16
Interviews at the W.O.	1914	260
Leap Year, extra day. How calculated for service	1912	352
Leave for officers to quit U.K.	1912	352
Letters, copies of, to be kept by units for 3 years	1914	40
Library, Officers' reference. Officer i/c	1913	88
Losses:		
Animals, enquiry into	1916	135
" powers in relation to	1912	209
By theft to be reported to Civil and Mily.		
Police	1916	414
Stores, animals, &c., value to be ascertained	1916	135
" in transit	1917	132
Lunatics. Discharges	1917	70
Machine Gun Corps. Books	1917	256
Machinery &c., supplied by units, &c., not to be taken over without A.O. sanction	1912	239
Magistrate's requisition in case of riot, &c.	1912	180
Malta Art., Royal. Instructors in signalling	1914	16
Medals:		
Good conduct. Board of Officers	1917	170
Meritorious Service. Recommendations	1917	47
Of deceased officer or soldier. Disposal	1917	256
Medical attendance on soldier while on furlough	1914	109
Messes. Officers', R.F.C.	1917	314
" Serjeants'. Appointment of caterer in R.E. messes	1913	17
" " President as mess meet-ings	1912	180
	1913	375
" " Supply of wines and spirits	1913	162
Military history sheet. Record of soldier's service	1913	340
	1914	192

KIN

INDEX.

King's Regulations—Amendments—<i>continued</i>.	
Mobilization returns	1913 239
Music, R. Mil. School of. Qualifications for ...	1913 88
Musketry, School of. Courses at	1912 151
" " Senior Officers' course ...	1912 352
Next-of-kin to be informed in cases of serious illness, &c.	1912 263
Nominal list of men discharged	1912 323
Numbers, regimental	1914 453
Officer Commanding. Definition	1915 111
Officer to accompany unarmed party of 20 men or more, by rail	1913 239
Officers and others visiting France and Germany	1912 352
Officers' services, records of (A.F. B 199) ...	1913 340
	1914 40
	1912 235
Orders, Part II.	1913 340
	1915 81
" " Standard of qualification for R.A., Cav., and Inf.	1912 235
Ordnance College, advanced class	1912 151
Passages by packet for officers and soldiers to attend courses of instruction	1912 235
Passages. Officers entitled to separate cabin accommodation	1913 88
Passages. Officers on termination of tour of duty	1914 260
	1913 88
Physical training, courses in	1914 { 68
	260
Police, Mil., Mtd. and Foot. Transfers to under Paras. 334 (vi.) and (vii.) K.R. suspended ...	1917 203
Precedence:	
Reg., S.R., New Armies, and T.F. N.C.Os.	1916 404
Reserve or retired officers on re-employment	1914 513
R.F.C. (M.W.)	1912 352
T.F. officers who have served in Reg. Army	1914 151
Presents, acceptance of forbidden	1916 358
Proficiency of officers. To be capable of giving instruction in physical training	1912 209
Proficiency pay:	
Classification. Date of	1913 162
" of artillerymen	1913 { 162
	198
Class II. Drivers of R.H.A. and R.F.A. cannot draw	1912 235
Men at R.A. depôts to be reclassified every 2 years	1913 162

INDEX.

KIN

King's Regulations—Amendments—continued.Proficiency pay—*continued.*

Men returning from abroad too late in year for classification	1913	162
„ to be tested annually	1912	235
Qualified position finder	1913	17

Promotion:

Accelerated. Special certif. noted for ...	1912	209
Examination in written subjects. Officers of Indian Army	1913	375
„ Officers. Instructions	1913	375
„ „ on leave from abroad	1913	375
„ „ serving in India	1913	375
„ „ suspended	1914	301
„ „ syllabus	1912	180 293 323
„ „ where and when held	1913	375
N.C.O. ranks	1914	453
Publishing military information, &c.	1913	340
Punishment:		
For fresh offence Dates of new awards ...	1912	209
Illegal or excessive. When officer refuses alteration	1912	352
Reduction of soldier holding act. rank ...	1916	99
Summary. On active service	1912	209
Summary. Power of O.C. Detachment ...	1914	40
Qualification, Standard of 1st Class Machine Gunner, Hotchkiss and Lewis Gun	1917	364
Q.A.I.M.N.S., application from member of, to be admitted to Queen Alexandra Hospital ...	1912	235
Quarters to be retained during temporary absence of N.C.O. or man... ..	1914	109
Railways. Officer to accompany unarmed party of 20 men	1913	239
Rank and Precedence of officers:		
Deptl. officers recalled for duty. Seniority	1915	181
Res. of officers or officers on Retired List, { on re-employment	1914	513
Temporary Commissions	1915	73
„ „ whilst employed in	1915	35
Indian Defence Force	1917	269
Temporary rank below Colonel	1915	201
Ranks and appointments of soldiers:		
Air mechanics, 1st and 2nd class, R.F.C. ...	1913	51
Co. Sjt.-Mjrs and Co. Qr. Mr.-Sjt. Foot Guards and Inf. of Line	1914	260

KIN

INDEX.

King's Regulations—Amendments—continued.	
Ranks and appointments of soldiers— <i>continued.</i>	
Co. Sjt.-Mjr. (Railway Operating and Tug-	
master) R.E.	1916 414
Flight-Serjeant, R.F.C.	1914 260
Reversion of a soldier holding acting rank...	1916 99
Saddler Qr. Mr.-Corpl. (Household Cav.) ...	1914 260
Saddletree maker, Qr. Mr.-Sjt.	1913 163
Technical and non-technical Qr. Mr.-Sjts.,	
R.F.C.	1915 347
W.Os., Class II.	1915 70
Reappropriations, fortifications and buildings...	1914 453
Receipts from carriers for stores	1913 51
„ incidental, from sale of stores, &c., to	
be brought to account	1917 192
Record of officers' services	1913 340
Records, A.V.C.	1914 40
„ R.F.C.	1913 51
Recruits. Furlough for	1912 235
„ „ from abroad. Return pas-	1914 40
sage	1912 209
Regimental Conduct Sheet	1912 112
„ „ „ Entries for gallant	
conduct	1913 { 102
Religious denomination of soldiers	1913 { 198
Remount Service, Army: Administration ...	1913 { 402
Remounts:	
Arrival report to be rendered	1912 323
Foals of Government mares are State	
property	1915 43
Reports on horses showing vice	1913 276
Report on explosion or accident in magazine, &c.	
Reports and returns, various	1913 276
Returns, abroad, prior to embarkation ...	
	1913 276
	1913 276
	1916 192
	1912 { 209
	1913 { 235
	1913 { 239
	1913 { 402
	1914 { 16
	1914 { 40
	1914 { 109
	1914 { 192
	1914 { 260
	1915 305
	1912 151

INDEX.

KIN

King's Regulations—Amendments—continued.

Reversions of soldiers holding active rank ...	1916	99
Rifles, &c., not to be brought near ship's compasses ...	1915	449
Routes, district. By whom issued ...	1912	209
Royal Artillery, inspection of ...	1913	51
Royal Flying Corps:		
Books, &c....	1917	256
Custody of documents ...	1912	235
Extension of service of men transferred to	1912	151
Period of probation ...	1912	151
Promotion in ...	1913	126
Transfers to ...	1912	151
" Date of ...	1913	51
" Qualifications for ...	1912	151
Royal Standard, when to be flown ...	1912	180
" and King's Colour, The Queen and Queen-Mother ...	1913	402
Sale of horse hair, &c., to be brought to a/c	1917	192
Salutes by officers ...	1916	340
" for Governor of N. Zealand ...	1913	308
Sanitary defects in buildings to be reported ...	1912	209
Secret and confidential correspondence. (See "Correspondence" above)		
Secret and confidential books, documents, &c. {	1913 {	88
	1914 {	402
	1914	16
Servants, Officers'. Payment in R.A. ...	1914	192
Service abroad. Date of embarkation ...	1915	111
" leap year ...	1912	352
Shaving the upper lip ...	1916	340
Ship. Bugle calls and Routine for troops on	1912	151
" Expenditure of funds by C.O. on board	1914	109
Ship's compasses. Rifles and steel articles not to be brought near ...	1915	449
Ships, hired. Board of final inspection ...	1912	209
" Inspection of fittings, &c., on ...	1912	209
Signal Schools, Army. Courses at ...	1914 {	16
		220
Small Book of soldiers on active service ...	1915	43
Special certificate will be noted at the War Office for acceleration promotion ...	1912	209
Special Reserve:		
Officers, attachment of, to regular units {	1912 {	362
	1913 {	352
	1913	88
Regular estab. N.C.Os. and men ...	1912	151

KIN

INDEX.

King's Regulations—Amendments—continued.**Special Reserve—continued.**

Regular estab. Nomination of Officers ...	1914	260
Regular estab. Qualifications ...	1913	402
(R.F.A.) officer attached to brigade of R.F.A. ...	1913	88
(See also "Tours of duty" below.)		
Spurs, wearing of, by officers ...	1914	16
Staff College. Certificates required before exam. for admission ...	1913	340
" " Conditions for certain officers to attend exam. for admission ...	1913	340
" " Lists of officers recommended and selected ...	1913	340
	1914	68
Standard of qualifications for R.A., Cavalry and Infantry, in Part II., Orders ...	1912	235
Stores lost or damaged in transit ...	1917	132
Supervision of training of Divl. Yeo. Regts. ...	1914	68
Sword belts, wearing of ...	1913	375
Tailors' shop. Management ...	1913	276
Territorial Force:		
Certificate required for Instructors, Perm. Staff, A.S.O. ...	1912	352
Soldiers of Cls. 19 and 20 serving on Perm. Staff. Billeting ...	1912	323
Tour of duty. Nomination of officers ...	1914	260
" " Officers. Passages on termination ...	1914	260
" " Officer whose unit is abroad ...	1914	151
Training. Allocation of work in regard to, between Genl. Staff and G.Os. i/c. Admin. ...	1912	323
Transfers of men of good conduct ...	1913	51
" " within three months of completion of Colour service ...	1913	308
Transfers to—		
Corps of Mily. Mounted and Foot Police ...	1917	203
Other Corps of same arm ...	1915	181
" " men sent home from abroad ...	1912	151
		209
R.E. Date of ...	1912	352
R.F.C. Date of ...	1913	51
" and qualifications ...	1912	151
Unpaid acting N.C.O. or lance rank ...	1914	16
Veterinary. A.V.C. Custody of documents ...	1913	51
" School. Officers' classes. Composition ...	1914	16
War Office, duties of directors ...	1913	402

INDEX.

KIN-LIC

King's Regulations--Amendments--continued.			
Warrant officer, continuance in service ...		1913	239
Cl. II. not be punished by C.O.		1914	220
White flag. Display of in presence of enemy ...		1917	279
1914			40
King's Shield. Miniature Rifle competition for, by Cadet Units ...		1917	146
Kit Allowance. (See "Allowances.")			
Kit and Clothing Allowance, Consolidated. (See "Allowances.")			
Kits:			
Carrying of explosives, grenades, &c., in, forbidden ...		1917	68
Compensation for loss of, on active service. Procedure ...		1916	190
Field, T.F. ...		1913	364
			416
„ Yeomanry cyclists ...		1916	265
			304
Officers'. Indemnification for loss of ...		1915	323
„ Marking of ...		1915	215
Labour Corps (including T.F.). Formation, pay, &c.		1917	85
„ Director, &c., of. Distinction in Dress ...		1917	69
Land. General Instructions concerning, for W.D.			
Land Agents and Valuers ...		1917	287
Lands Branch Officers. Distinction in Dress ...		1916	315
Languages. Regulations relating to the study of foreign languages ...		1913	383
Amendments. Passage allee. to China and Japan ...		1914	236
„ Special exam. in certain cases ...		1914	236
Laundries, Military, employing Civilians to be open to inspection ...		1914	147
Laying Teacher, R.G.A. Instructions for use of ...		1911	84
Leap Year. How to be calculated for "Service" ...		1912	352
Leave:			
Adjutants and Asst. Adjutants. Additional Pay during sick leave ...		1916	88
Officers to quit U.K. ...		1912	352
Special Reserve Officers. (See "Special Reserve.")			
Library:			
Allowance ...		1914	429
Mily. Detention Bks., &c. Supply of books ...		1913	358
Officers' reference. Officer i/c ...		1913	88
Special Reserve ...		1913	53
Licence Duty for male servant ...		1907	98
„ „ „ private motor car ...		1917	225

LIG-MAC

INDEX.

Lights on Army Vehicles	1908	25
Loans granted by the Public Works Loan Commis- sioners, rates of interest on	1907	239
Lodging Allowance. (<i>See</i> "Allowances.")		
Losses:		
Animals and stores. Value of to be ascertained	1916	135
" Enquiry into	1916	135
" Powers in relation to	1912	209
By theft to be reported to Civil and Mily. Police	1916	414
Clothing and necessaries (T.F.) during embodi- ment	1915	145
Equipment. Losses or damages	1913	248
Kit. Compensation for, on active service. Pro- cedure	1916	190
" Indemnification for	1915	323
On active service:		
Indemnification for losses	1914	426
" " loss of kit	1916	190
" " loss of swords	1916	41
Personal equipment. Losses of or damage to.		
S.R. and T.F.	1915	178
Postal orders lost	1912	213
	1915	52
Powers during the war in relation to ...	1916	321
	1917	130
" &c., of Sep. Allce.	1917	130
Stores damaged or deficient. Chargeable against		
Troops	1913	132
" in transit	1917	132
Swords. Indemnification for loss on active ser- vice	1916	41
Lunatics:		
Discharges	1917	70
Reservists. Discharges	1912	219
" " Pay.	1913	280
		282
Machine-Gun Corps:		
Badges. Heavy Branch	1917	79
" Machine gun	1914	78
		165
Books	1917	256
Courses for S.R. at School of Musketry	1913	90
Definitions	1917	164
Establishments	1915	414
	1916	131
Field Service Manual, Machine-Gun Co.	1917	319

INDEX.

MAC-MAG

				BONNE	
Machine Gun Corps—continued.					
Fitters and shoeing smiths in Inf. Branch.	Pay	1916	150		
Heavy Branch.	Distinguishing Badge ...	1917	79		
"	"	Pay of Equipment Officers, &c.	1917	147	
"	"	Personnel transferred to Tank Corps ...	1917	240	
Infantry Branch.	Pay of Saddlers ...	1916	219		
Infantry Machine-Gun Co.	Training ...	1917	100		
Lewis and Hotchkiss	Gunners' Badge ...	1917	80		
"	"	Guns. Courses ...	1916	426	
"	"	"	Standard of qualification for 1st Cl. Machine Gunner ...	1917	364
Motor Machine Gun Service.	Agents for issue of Pay ...	1915	78		
Motor Machine Gun Sect.	Proficiency Pay ...	1915	387		
Organization, &c.	... ..	1916	357	}	
		1917	147		
		1917	365		
		1917	297		
Personnel.	How obtained ...	1917	297		
Promotion of W.Os. and N.C.Os.	... ..	1917	365		
Saddlers in Inf. Branch.	Pay ...	1916	219		
Magazines and Care of War Matériel, Regulations for (Reprinted 1917)				1913	389
Amendments:					
Amatol.	Storage of ...	1917	140		
Ammunition, Q.F., in gun parks, &c.	Instructions as to ...	1914	240		
Artillery Matériel in Coast Defences in War time	... ..	1917	104	}	
			286		
Barbette, B.L., 9-2-in, &c.	Adjusting spring pressure ...	1914	272		
Cart, Water Tank, fitted with filters.	Storage of hose ...	1915	231	}	
		1914	240		
		1915	231		
Cleaning and oiling of ordnance	... ..	1916	38	}	
		1917	35		
		1914	240		
		1915	231		
Closing Filled Shell	... ..	1916	38	}	
		1917	35		
		1915	394		
Clothing of men employed in Naval Ordnance Depôts	... ..	1914	240	}	
			363		
Cork composition for ironwork	... ..	1915	231		
Dermatine and rubber eyeguards.	Care of ...	1914	240		

MAG-MAL

INDEX.

Magazines and Care of War Matériel, Regulations for—continued.			
Amendments— <i>continued.</i>			
Disposal of Cartridges unloaded from B.L. guns and Howitzers	...	...	...
	1914	240	
	1916	381	
Explosives. Classification	...	...	...
	1917	76	
		258	
		286	
		341	
„ Storage of. General Regns.	...	...	...
	1916	38	
		106	
„ Store. Definition	...	...	...
	1916	106	
Garrison Mountings. Annual report of repairs, &c.	...	...	...
	1915	310	
	1914	240	
	1915	195	
Initials and monograms for Stations	...	...	...
	1916	10	
		427	
	1917	286	
Lubricating holes for guns. Lists	...	...	...
	1914	46	
Magazines, &c., on board ship. Regns. for building	...	...	...
	1914	240	
„ to be air-tight	...	...	...
	1915	231	
„ ventilation	...	...	...
	1915	231	
	1916	65	
	1914	240	
Missfires in B.L. guns and Howitzers	...	...	...
	1916	381	
„ with Q.F. guns and Q.F. Howitzers	...	...	...
	1916	381	
Naval Ordnance Depôts. Clothing of men employed in	...	...	...
	1914	240	
		363	
Obturators	...	...	...
	1915	231	
	1916	195	
	1914	240	
Rangefinder, one-man	...	...	...
	1915	231	
Shell fitted with internal night tracers. Care of	...	...	...
	1915	231	
Transport of Ammunition and Explosives	...	...	...
	1914	240	
Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia) Regulations	...	...	...
	1909	18	
Amendments:			
Annual inspection by Ch. Engineer	...	...	...
	1913	262	
Identity discs	...	...	...
	1912	90	
Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own, Regulations	...	...	...
	1906	18	
Amendments:			
Adjutant, officer acting as. Pay and additional pay	...	...	...
	1908	234	
Annual inspection by Inf. Bde. Commander	...	...	...
	1913	261	
Canvas clothing for machine gun sections	...	...	...
	1912	222	
Clothing and necessities	...	...	...
	1906	99	
	1910	90	

INDEX.

MAL-MED

Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own, Regulations—continued.			
Amendments—continued.			
Clothing, equipment, &c. Damages to	...	1909	82
Identity discs for each officer	...	1912	89
" " " every militiaman	...	1910	90
Men called up to assist perm. staff instructors in musketry	...	1913	107
Recruits' training	...	1912	62
Manuals. (See under subject of the "Manual and Training.")			
Map Reading and Field Sketching Manual			
(Reprinted 1914)	...	1912	185
Amended plate 14	...	1913	29
Amendments	...	1914	56
Maps. (See "Books, Military.")			
Marry. Soldiers intending to, to notify	...	1916	157
Mauritius. Outfit Allow. (See "Allowances.")			
Maxim and Vickers' Guns: Addenda	...	1916	77
Mechanical Transport. (See "Service Corps, Army.")			
Medals and Decorations (awards made during 1917):			
Africa General Service Medal:			
Institution of	...	1902	132
E. Africa Protectorate, 1913-14	...	1916	89
E. Africa and Uganda Protectorates, 1913-14	...	1916	222
E. Africa and Uganda Protectorates, 1915	...	1917	353
Somaliland, 1914-15 and Nyasaland, 1915	...	1917	17
Badges (see "Badges").		1916	90
Coronation medal—rank of	...	1911	217
Deceased officers and soldiers. Disposal of medals and decorations	...	1913	149
	...	1917	180
	...		256
Decorations and medals. Order in which they are to be worn	...	1912	246
" and Orders. Cts.-Martial not to take evidence regarding those which cannot be forfeited	...	1917	33
" and Rewards. Power of Courts-Martial as to forfeiture	...	1917	13
" Officers' T.F. Mobilized service to count	...	1915	470
	...		20
	...		59
Distinguished conduct in the field, medal for.	...	1917	90
Awards	...		122
	...		157
	...		183

MED

INDEX.

Medals and Decorations—continued.

Distinguished conduct in the field, medal for.	1917	{ 212
Awards		{ 245
		{ 273
		{ 308
		{ 330
		{ 356
Gratuity for Bar	1916	326
Distinguished conduct and war medals of re-	1915	383
enlisted men, restoration of forfeited ...	1916	240
Efficiency Medal for T.F.:		
		{ 64
Awards	1917	{ 162
		{ 250
		{ 332
Embodied service counting as training ...	1915	293
Mobilized service in T.F. Res. not to count as		
break	1915	470
Notification regarding men released for muni-		
tion work	1916	228
Emblem to be worn to denote possession of	1916	{ 290
bars to certain decorations and medals ...	1917	{ 396
		{ 114
		{ 21
		{ 89
		{ 121
Foreign Decorations and Medals, awards ...	1917	{ 182
		{ 215
		{ 249
		{ 309
		{ 328
Gold braid distinction for wounded officers, sol-		
diers and nurses (<i>see</i> "Dress.>").		
Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees ...	1911	62
India General Service Medal, 1908 ...	1909	1
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals:		
Board of Officers	1917	170
Grant extended to Channel Islands and		
Colonial Militia	1906	24
Imperial Yeomanry, awards	1917	63
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse ...	1913	404
Militia, instructions	1904	211
Militiamen not joining the Special Reserve:		
		{ 62
Awards	1917	{ 161
		{ 248
Instructions	1908	127

INDEX.

MED

Medals and Decorations—continued.**Long Service and Good Conduct Medals—continued.**

Regular Forces, awards	...	...	...	1917	{ 125 160 312 331
Riband for	...	...	...	1916	{ 183 22 126 216 313
Special Reserve, awards	...	...	...	1917	{ 257 50 129
Volunteer, granted to the Honourable Artillery Company	...	...	...	1906	257
Volunteers not joining the T.F., instructions	...	...	...	1907	50
Meritorious Service Medal:				1908	129

Awards	1917	{ 60 91 124 159 185 214 247 274 311 333 357
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	---

Extended to cases otherwise than in action,
and for saving life and devotion to duty

Extended to N.C.Os. below Serjt., and to
men for valuable and meritorious service

Extension of awards { 1916 352
1917 45

Institution of a bar 1916 400

Presentation for gallant conduct or meri-
torious service 1917 267

Recommendations for 1917 47

Riband for { 1916 183
1917 238

Military Cross:

Additional pension for pensioner recipients 1917 45

Gratuity 1916 55

„ for Bar... .. 1916 326

Presentation of 1917 267

Military Medal, awards 1917 { 19
61
88

MED

INDEX.

Medals and Decorations—continued.

			123
			158
			184
			213
Military Medal, awards—continued	...	1917	246
			272
			310
			329
			355
Order in which Decorations and Medals are to be worn	...	1912	246
Presentation of medal for gallant conduct or meritorious service	...	1917	267
„ „ Orders and Decorations to next of kin of deceased officers and soldiers	...	1916	363
Queen Victoria Medal for cadets at R. Mily. Academy and R. Mily. College	...	1897	152
Restoration of forfeited D.C.M. and War Medals of re-enlisted men	...	1916	240
Riband of the L.S. and G.C. Medal and Meritorious Service Medal	...	1916	183
	...	1917	238
St. John of Jerusalem, bronze medal of Order may be worn in uniform	...	1904	9
Territorial Decoration. Officers' mobilized service to count	...	1915	470
T.F. Officers i/c Records will take charge of Medals, &c.	...	1915	432
1914 Star. Grant of	...	1917	350
			18
			58
			87
			120
			156
Victoria Cross, awards	...	1917	181
			211
			244
			271
			307
			327
			354
„ „ Emblem to be worn on riband of V.C. in undress and service dress	...	1917	114
Medical:			
*Accounting. Stores in military hospitals	...	1908	316
* „ „ issued on loan	...	1907	273
Attendance on soldier while on furlough...	...	1914	109

* These are amendments to the Regulations for Army Medical Service.

INDEX.

MED

Medical—continued.

Clearing hospitals to be known as Casualty Clearing Stations	1914	509
*D.D.M.S. Duties regarding embarkation of cases suffering from disease	1907	203
*Definition of "medical attendance"	1907	247
*Diets. Extras for patients partaking meals in dining hall	1909	22
*" table	1909	22
*Dining rooms in hospitals	1909	22
*Disinfecting of rooms and quarters	1908	148
*Equipment, medical and surgical, for units in the field	1916	416
	1917	316
Examination (medical) of soldiers continuing to serve on termination of their engagement	1916	393
*Eye Instruments. Contents of case	1908	148
*Field Fracture Box:		
(1906 pattern), conversion to 1916 pattern...	1916	416
(1916 pattern), contents of	1916	416
Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service }	1914	462
	1915	392
*Government Lymph Establishment	1909	285
Hospitals:		
Bread ration in Mil. Hospitals reduced	1917	149
*Diets. Extras for patients partaking meals in dining hall	1909	22
" Substitutes	1915	306
	1917	282
*Dining rooms in hospitals	1909	22
Home Hospitals Reserve. (See "Home Hospitals Reserve.")		
Hospital Stoppages:		
Accounts	1911	20
Civilian Subordinates	1917	32
Remission of	1915	25
*Infectious malady. Treatment of officer in civil hospital	1912	186
*Mental cases to be admitted to selected Mil. Hospitals	1910	292
Military Families Hospitals:		
*Aseptic furniture and surgical appliances for labour rooms	1910	147
*Duties of Head Nurses and Nurses	1909	334
*Patients to hand over articles of value	1911	358
Regulations for the Nursing Staff	1909	331
*Training of Nurses as midwives	1911	73
Officers. Admission to Mil. Hospitals	1912	241

* These are amendments to the Regulations for Army Medical Service.

MED

INDEX.

Medical—continued.

Hospitals—continued.			
Pay. Issue of, on discharge from ...	1915	116	
Queen Alexandra Hospital. Applications from			
Q.A.I.M.N.S. Nurses for admission ...	1912	235	
Stores in Mil. Hospitals. Accounting ...	1908	316	
T.F. Clearing Hospitals. (See "T.F. Casualty Clearing Stations.")			
General Hospitals. Enlistments for ...	1915	186	
*Infectious malady. Treatment of officer in civil hospital ...	1912	186	
*Inspection of men monthly ...	1907	83	
*Instruments, pocket. Contents of Regulation case of ...	1907	273	
*Issues to ships ...	1907	203	
*Medical College, Royal Army and Queen Alexandra Mil. Hospital. Command of ...	1909	196	
Medical Comfort Pannier. Alteration in table of contents ...	1913	415	
*Mental cases to be admitted to selected military hospitals ...	1910	292	
*Naval invalids on board ship. Medical charge of ...	1909	232	
Neurasthenia, &c. Soldiers discharged on account of. Gratuity ...	1916	329	
*Next-of-kin to be communicated with in cases of serious illness ...	1912	270	
Nursing Service. (See "Nursing Service.")			
*Pensioners and civilians who decline Govt. scheme of compensation. Medical attendance Physical exam. of—	1917	34	
*Candidates for Commissions ...	1910	147	{
		179	
	1913	382	
	1909	220	
" " " in S.R.	1910	41	{
	1911	110	
	1912	218	
	1914	273	
*Recruits ...	1908	33	
*Post. Deleterious liquids, &c., by ...			
Q.A.I.M.N.S.: (see also "Nursing Service.")			
*Employment in other branches of the public service ...	1908	112	
*Nurses for serious non-transportable cases ...	1907	273	
*Rules for special nursing staff...	1909	77	
Recruits. Medical exam. of ...	1914	75	

* These are amendments to the Regulations for Army Medical Service.

INDEX.

MED

Medical—continued.

*Reports, confidential:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			</
-------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

* These are amendments to the Regulations for Army Medical Service.

MED-MIL

INDEX.

Medical Corps, Royal Army—continued.			
S.R. Cat. (a)). Formation, Pay, &c. ...		{	1908 273
			1909 157
T.F. Calculating service for promotion ...			1915 45
„ Promotion to rank of Major ...			1916 68
Medical Service, Army. Regulations for (re-			
printed 1914). Issue of ...			1906 245
For amendments (see under “ Medical ” above).			
Mediterranean. Outfit Allce. (See “ Allowances.”)			
Mekometer ...			1911 340
Mess Allowance, personal. By whom paid ...			1915 112
Mess Contributions and Subscriptions, Officers’ ...			1914 431
Expenses, Officers’. Allce. in aid of ...			1914 429
„ „ „ T.F. Cyclist Bns.			1915 464
Messes:			
Appointment of caterer in R.E. Messes ...			1913 17
Officers’ and Serjeants’. Grants in aid of		{	1914 429
„ R.F.C. ...			1915 60
			1917 314
Serjeants’. President at Mess Meetings ...		{	1912 180
			1913 375
Supply of wines and spirits ...			1913 162
Messing Auditors. Appointment of ...			1915 341
Messing Contributions:			
Recovery from entitled passengers ...			1917 98
3rd class passengers ...			1916 360
Military Academy, Royal:			
Antedate of cadet who has served as an officer ...		{	166
			294
			368
Queen Victoria Medal for cadets ...			1897 152
Regns. for admission to. (See “ Commissions.”)			
Military College, Royal:			
Antedate of Cadet who has served as an officer ...		{	166
			294
			368
Queen Victoria Medal for Cadets ...			1897 152
Regns. for admission to. (See “ Commissions.”)			
Military History Sheet:			
Certificates in Motor driving ...			1912 348
Record of Soldiers’ Services ...		{	1913 340
			1914 192
Military Law, Manual of. Issue of ...			1914 111
Amendments:			
Court of Inquiry to determine Soldier’s illegal			
absence ...			1917 283

INDEX.

MIL-MIS

Military Law, Manual of—continued.		
Amendments—continued.		
Courts Martial not to take evidence regarding orders or decorations which cannot be forfeited	1917	33
G.C.M. Proceedings of. How dealt with	1917	33
Reduction of an Officer in his Corps	1917	111
Relation of Naval and Mil. Forces acting together	1917	220
Military Provost Staff Corps. Compilation of Pay Accounts	1915	160
Military Secretary and Asst. Mil. Secretary. Appointment in a Command	1916	176
Military Service Acts:		
Bounties for men recalled under Mil. Serv. Act (Sess. 2)	1916	209
Discontinuance of Discharges on completion of Engagement under Mil. Serv. Act (Sess. 2)	1916	202
		296
		393
Men deemed to have been enlisted under	1916	110
Military Service (Civil Liabilities) Committee. Grants by	1916	367
	1917	108
Militia:		
Bermuda Militia Regulations. (See "Bermuda.")		
Channel Islands Militia. (See "Channel Islands.")		
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. (See "Medals.")		
Malta Division, R.E. (Militia) Regulations. (See "Malta.")		
" King's Own Regiment of Militia. Regulations. (See "Malta.")		
Miniature Rifle Competitions for the King's Shield. Conditions	1914	185
Missing Officers:		
Courts of Inquiry on	1915	246
Issues of Flying Pay to R.F.C.	1915	198
" , Guards', Engineer, Armament, &c., Pay	1917	277
	1915	198
	1914	425
" , Pay	1915	92
Missing Soldiers:		
Courts of Inquiry on	1915	246

MIS-MUS

INDEX.

Missing Soldiers—continued.		
Issues of Pay. Separation Allce.	{	1914 383
		1915 122
		1916 235
„ Separation Allowance and allotments	{	1915 { 93
		351
		1916 132
Notification of cessation of Separation Allce. and allotments		1915 123
Mobilization:		
Certificate of A.F. D. 418		1912 93
Clothing and necessaries. New System of turnover	{	1914 { 35
		73
General mobilization. Directions of S. of S. ...		1914 281
Returns		1913 239
Special enlistment of civilians	{	1914 { 282
		283
S.R. of Officers. Emoluments on mobilization ...		1914 286
Stores and equipment. (See “Ordnance Regns., Pt. I.”)		
Money Order Accounts		1914 385
Motor Cyclists. (See “Cyclists, Motor.”)		
Motor Vehicles, Private:		
Licence duty		1917 225
Temporary alteration in allowance for use of	{	1916 353
		1917 2
Mounted Troops, Divisional. Training Manual ...		1915 237
Munitions Work. Soldiers released for. (See “Civil Employment of Soldiers.”)		
Music, Directors of:		
Appointment		1914 175
Increased rates of pay		1915 197
Music, Royal Military School of. Qualifications for N.C.Os.		1913 88
Musicians, Skilled, in S.R. Enlistment. Discharge free		1914 112
Musketry:		
Course for T.F. revised for 1st Cl. Proficiency	{	1914 { 350
		438
Pay		1915 69
		1916 { 241
		385
Courses. (See “Musketry Regns., Part I., Amendments.”)		
Instructors for brigades, R.A.	{	1907 165
		1911 355

INDEX.

MUS

Musketry—continued.			
Instructors in Malta, Regiment of Militia. Men assisting	1913	107	
Musketry Regulations, Part I., 1909 (reprinted 1914), issue of	1912	304	
Amendments:			
Ann. Genl. Musk. Course and Musk. Course for transp. workers' battns. (Adden. No. 4)	1917	138	
Badges for good shooting. S.R.	1914	78	
„ machine gun	1914 {	78	
		165	
	1916	348	
	1913	28	
		84	
Classification practices	1915 {	283	
		355	
	1916	383	
Cleaning before firing	1913	28	
Courses for:			
N.C.Os. and men allotted to Coast Def. Mach. Guns	1913	28	
R.E. drivers	1913	28	
R.G.A. (S.R.) allotted to Coast Def. Mach. Guns	1914	78	
Trained Soldiers	1914	78	
„ R.E.	1914	78	
Execution of Tables A and B in same year	1914	78	
Firing at night	1914	78	
„ standing	1916 {	394	
	1917	285	
„ while advancing	1917	285	
„ with fixed bayonet with Mk. VII Amm.	1916	348	
Hotchkiss Gun and Lewis Gun Courses (Addendum No. 2)	1916	426	
Instructional Course for Webley or other pistol (Addendum No. 3)	1917 {	73	
		230	
Miniature cartridge practice. Exam. of Targets	1916	348	
Musketry Exercises	1914	78	
Precautions against gas (poisonous) ...	1917	194	
Range duties. Officers on butt duty in gallery range	1914	78	
„ „ Officers superintending firing point on a gallery range	1914	78	
„ Table for Vickers' Guns for Mk. VII. Amm.	1916	197	
„ Takers, trained. Establishment, &c.	1914	78	

Musketry Regulations, Part I—continued.			
Amendments—continued.			
Rifle fire. Theory of, selection of range	...	1915	439
„ Magazine, .303 inch, pattern (Addendum)	...	1916	242
Rifles to be unloaded after practice, &c.	...	1916	281
Selection of best Shooting. Squadron or Co.	...	1916	394
Small amendments	...	1914	78
Test of elementary training	...	1914	78
Musketry Regulations. Part II. (Reprinted 1914.)			
Issue of	...	1910	178
Amendments:			
Classification or Field Practice Ranges:			
Board to report on proposals	...	1912	156
Correspondence with County Association	...	1913	253
Inspection Board on ranges	...	1912	156
Instructional Targets	...	1911	116
Miniature Ranges for use of T.F. Correspondence	...	1913	253
Range Requisites. Supply of	...	1912	272
Musketry, School of. Courses at	...	1912	151
„ „ Machine Gun Courses for S.R.	...	1913	90
National Anthems of all Nations	...	1910	114
National Reserve:			
Enlistments of ex-N.R. into Supernumerary T.F. Cos.	...	1915	186
Gratuities to N.Rs. enlisting after mobilization, but before being called up	...	1914	398
New designation for the Veteran Reserve	...	1911	240
Proficiency. Engineer and Corps Pay for N.Rs. enlisting into Reg. Army and T.F.	...	1914	306
National Reserve Regulations	...	1913	143
Amendments:			
Recalled Pensioners. Counting Service	...	1914	358
Rifles and slings on loan for use at Rifle Clubs, &c.	...	1913	168
Navy. Adjustment of services performed by Army for Navy and vice versa	...	1911	71
Navy and Army Canteen Board. (See "Institutes.")	...	1911	107
Naval and Military Forces acting together. Command and Discipline	...	1915	160
Naval Ordnance Dept. Issue of Stores, &c.	...	1917	172
Quarterly Statement	...		

INDEX.

NAV-OCC

Naval Ordnance Depots. Clothing of Men employed in	1914 { 240 363
Naval Ratings in Military Det. Barracks, &c. (<i>See</i> "Prisons, &c.")	
Necessaries. (<i>See</i> "Clothing and Necessaries.")	
Next-of-Kin—	
Abroad. Notification of casualties	1917 361
Of deceased officers and soldiers Presentation of Orders and Decorations to	1916 363
To be communicated with in cases of serious illness	1912 { 263 270
Non-Combatant Corps. Formation, Pay, &c. ...	1916 112
Numbers:	
Numbering in T.F.	{ 1915 228 1916 173
Regimental	1914 453
Nursing Service:	
Conveyance of Nurses to their homes on retire- ment	1917 29
Gold Braid Distinction for members of Mil. Nursing Services, wounded	1917 202
Gold Braid Distinction for members of Mil. Nursing Services, wounded at home	1917 236
Hospitals, Military Families:—	
Duties of Head Nurses and Nurses	1909 334
Regulations for the Nursing Staff	1909 331
Training of Nurses as Midwives	1911 73
Matron, Principal, T.F. Uniform allce., &c. ...	1915 185
Q.A.I.M.N.S.	
Application for admission to Queen Alexandra Hospital	1912 235
Board and Washing Allce. for Q.A.I.M.N.S., its Reserves, V.A.D., &c.	1917 4
Employment in other Branches of public Service	1908 112
Instructions relating to the formation of ...	1902 168
Nurses for non-transportable cases	1907 273
Pensions and Gratuities during the War ...	1916 151
Regulations for admission	1916 349
Reserve. Regulations for admission	1908 207
Rules for Special Nursing Staff	1909 77
	1916 362
Railway Concessions for Nursing Sisters...	{ 1917 { 190 253
Travelling Expenses of Nurses to their homes on retirement, resignation, &c.	1917 29
Occupation in Civil Life of Soldiers	1917 { 93 317

OFF-ORD

INDEX.

Office Records:		
Casualties	1911	291
Date of expiry of service or pension	1914	72
Officers' Training Corps. (See "Training Corps, Officers.")		
Official Residence or Apartments, beneficial occupation	1888	*90
Optical Instruments. Marks on	1916	36
Optical Lanterns:		
Further lists of boxes of slides	1912	363
Instructions for supply of apparatus and slides	1913	417
Orders (Regimental), Part II.:	1911	332
Method of framing	1906	236
To whom sent in T.F.	1915	348
(See also "King's Regns.")		
Ordnance College:		
Advanced class	1912	151
Regulations, 1904 (partly revised 1907)	1904	63
Ordnance, Commissaries, &c., of. Honorary Rank	1917	325
Ordnance Corps, Army, and A.O.D.:		
Additional units	1914	339
Armament Artificer Section	1909	138
" " " Working pay for over-time, suspended	1917	119
Armourer Serjeants. Pay	1915	127
Armourers. Instructions for (reprinted 1916). (See "Armourers.")		
Armourers Section. Enlistments allowed from T.F.	1915	465
Assistant Inspectors of Armourers. Pay, &c. {	1916	7
" " Ordnance Machinery. {	1917	325
" " Pay, &c. ... {	1915	202
Enlistments as clerks	1917	325
" Men to be passed as suitable before	1914	265
Ordnance Officers. Seniority	1914	265
Promotion to P.O.O. and O.O., 1st Cl., A.O.D.	1914	231
Trade Proficiency. Certificates	1917	210
Ordnance Factories. List of Labels, &c., used on {	1914	196
Packages	1914	461
Ordnance Machinery. Asst. Inspector of. Pay, {	1915	194
&c.	1917	202
Ordnance Manual (War)...	1917	325
Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I. (Reprinted, 1915)	1914	356
Amendments:		
Accounting for various services	1912	273
" " stores. (See "Stores" below.)	1913	176

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

INDEX.

ORD

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part I.—
*continued.**Amendments—continued.*

Ammunition, S.A. Payments by civilian Rifle Clubs. Adjustment	1913	176
Arms, marking of, O.T.C.	1913	410
Bicycles. Return to store on unit proceeding abroad. Re-issue	1913	24
Boats and vessels. Repairs, &c.	1913	24
Boats and vessels. Repairs, &c.	1913	206
Boats and vessels. Repairs, &c.	1913	24
Buildings, new. Indents for Vocab. Stores ...	1913	410
Carts, water-tank, with filters. Cleaning of. Storage of Hose	1913	410
Civilian Subordinates. Statement of Expenditure, &c.	1914	231
Cylinders and boxes, empty. Disposal ...	1913	24
Dubbing storage	1912	299
Explosives:		
In Naval Service, marking of V.S. Tubes	1917	195
Rent for storage of, for private individuals. Adjustment	1913	176
Storage of, in freight ships... ..	1913	410
Fuzes, T. & P., No. 80, Mark IV. Disposal of covers	1914	117
Ladders, wooden. Instructions for testing ...	1913	24
Machine tools for A.O.D. workshops	1913	206
Magazines. Rent for storage of explosives for private individuals. Adjustment	1913	176
Mobilization stores and equipment:		
Carts, water-tank, with filters, cleaning of. Storage of hose	1913	410
Dubbing. Storage	1912	299
Sword bayonets. Attachment to short rifles	1913	206
Vehicles. Care of	1913	24
Waterproof sheets. Storage	1913	24
Naval Ordnance Dept. Issues of stores, to Quarterly statement in duplicate	1917	172
Ordnance officers. Seniority	1914	231
Packages, empty. Obliteration of marks before re-issue	1917	320
Petrol cans. Examination of, for leaks, &c....	1913	410
Returns and Reports of A.O.D.... ..	1914	49
Returns and Reports of A.O.D.... ..	1914	231
Returns and Reports of A.O.D.... ..	1914	24
Small Amendments	1913	410
Small Amendments	1914	117
Small Amendments	1914	117
Tooth brushes for certain employees	1914	117

ORD

INDEX.

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part I.— <i>continued.</i>	
Amendments— <i>continued.</i>	
Vehicles. Care of	1913 24
Waterproof sheets, &c., unserviceable. Sale, &c.	1913 410
" " Storage	1913 24
Stores:	
Accounting for. Balance Sheet	1914 231
" " Balancing Ledgers	1914 231
" " Use of movable leaf	1916 69
" " Ledgers	1914 117
Direct issues from Woolwich	1916 69
Local purchase. Marking of late tenders	1913 206
Mobilization. (See "Mobilization" above.)	1913 206
Unserviceable. Sale of	1913 410
Vocab., for new buildings. Indents ...	1913 410
Ordnance Services, Army Regulations, Part II. (Reprinted, 1916)	1914 418
Amendments:	
Ammunition:	
B.L.C. 15 pr. Marking	1915 474
Q.F. 4.5 in. How. Marking	1915 230
Q.F. 18 and 13 pr. Shrapnel. Marking	1915 474
Boxes, tin-lined, securing lids of... ..	1917 320
Cartridge cylinders. Tinned steel, securing	
lids of	1917 320
Cartridges. Date of filling determines age ...	1915 230
" Fitted with percussion primers,	
Exam. of	1915 230
" Illuminating, dark ignition ...	1917 320
" " parachute	1917 320
Chokes in Bore of Guns. Instructions for re-	
moving	1916 419
Cordite:	
Heat Test	1915 474
Reworked. Lots made up from. Marking {	1915 230
Testing known lots	1917 102
Wetted. Instructions	1915 230
Wetted. Instructions	1915 230
Detonators:	
Defective. Disposal of	1917 320
H.E. Bombs, 56 and 60 grain. Proof and	
apparatus, Testing	1917 260
Proving	1916 { 305
Distances from muzzle and breech to steps on	419
inner 'A' tubes	1916 419

INDEX.

ORD-PAS

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part II.—
continued.

Eccentricity. Test	...	...	...	...	1916	419
Explosives:						
In Naval Service. Marking of V. S. Tubes					1917	102
Reports on. Disposal after inspection	...				1915	230
Selection of samples for proof	...	...			1917	195
Fuze, time and percussion, No. 84	...	...			1916	33
Fuzes:						
Actual mean weights of, &c.	...	...			1915	474
Removed from fused shell. Treatment of					1917	320
Time, and time and percussion. Proof					1916	33
						419
Ground flares	...	...	...	...	1917	75
Guns:						
And Hows. Condemning limit for local enlargement	...	...	...	...	1917	139
Marking of guns manufactured after 1/11/14	...	...	...	...	1915	230
Q.F. 3-in. gauging protrusion of striker	...				1915	474
Laboratory operations with gunpowder, &c.	...				1917	320
" M " cases of powder. Opening and closing					1917	320
Obturators. Slow and steep-coned. Replacement limits	...	...	...	...	1916	419
Ordnance:						
Length of rifling	...	...	...	...	1916	419
List of Tools for exam. of	...	...	...	...	1916	419
Paste for affixing labels. Ingredients	...				1916	272
Percussion Caps. Percentage to be proved	...				1915	230
Protrusion of striker. Test for	...	...			1916	419
Shell:						
Marking	...	...	...	...	1915	474
Varnishing and painting interior of	...				1915	230
Small Amendments:					1915	474
Tubes for drill, &c., not to be proved	...	...			1917	102
Velvri. Paint substituted for	...	...			1915	230
Outfit Allowance. (See " Allowances.")						
Parliament. Thanks of both Houses to the Navy and Army for their services during the present war					1917	349
Pardons for Deserters	...	...	...	...	1914	297
Parish Councils. Civil Servants as Candidates for					1894	141
Passages:						
Officers and soldiers by packet to attend courses of instruction	...	...	...	...	1912	235
" entitled to separate cabin accommodation	...	...	...	...	1913	88
" on termination of tour of duty...	...				1914	260
Return, for recruits on furlough from abroad	...				1912	209

14270

D

PAS-PAY

INDEX.

Passages—continued.

Return to places abroad for discharged soldiers	{	1915	300
Special transfers to Army Reserve	...	1916	40
Warrant Officers, N.C.Os. and men. Applications for	...	1913	51
Passes, Army. Sale of, forbidden	...	1905	213
Paste for affixing Labels. Ingredients	...	1915	295
Patriotic Fund, Commissioners of, to administer Soldiers' Effects' Fund	...	1916	272
		1893	150

Pay (Civilians):

Civilian students in training for Army Schoolmasters	...	1916	55
Officiating Clergymen	...	1916	12
Special enlistments for various services on mobilization. Pay, &c.	...	1914	283

Pay (Officers):

Additional Pay:			
Adjutants and Asst. Adjts. during sick leave...		1916	88
Hong Kong-Singapore Battn. R.A. & those on W.C. of Africa	...	1915	199
Officer acting as Adj. in Malta Regt. of Militia	...	1908	234
Prisoners of War and Missing	...	1915	198
Adjutants:			
Acting at Cavalry Dépôt. Extra Duty pay suspended	...	1916	144
„ Extra Duty Pay while	...	1915	416
„ in Malta Regt. of Militia. Pay and additional Pay	...	1916	152
„ in R.F.C. Extra Duty Pay	...	1908	234
„ in S.R.	...	1917	210
And Asst. Adjts. Additional Pay during sick leave	...	1913	342
		1916	88
Armament Pay:			
Officers of Heavy Batteries, R.G.A., T.F.	...	1915	177
Prisoners of War and Missing	...	1915	198
2nd Lieuts., R.G.A.	...	1914	333
Artificial Appliances. Grants to officers injured otherwise than in action	...	1916	55
Assistant Inspectors of:			
Armourers	...	1916	7
	...	1917	325
Ordnance Machinery	...	1915	202
	...	1917	325
R.E. Machinery	...	1917	208
	...		325

INDEX.

PAY

Pay (Officers)—continued.

Assistant Paymasters:

Honorary Rank, &c. ... 1917 325

Increased Rates ... 1915 209

Surrendering Annuity on being commissioned... 1917 325

Assistants to Chief Inspector, Woolwich ... 1916 55

British W. Indies Regt. ... 1916 5

Camel Corps ... 1917 207

Cavalry, Household, and Foot Guards. In-
creased rates ... 1917 15Cavalry, while unit is serving as Infantry or
Cyclist unit ... 1917 { 117
264

Chaplains, Acting. By whom pay is issued ... 1914 302

" " T.F. By whom pay is
issued ... 1914 467" Officiating. New rates. Articles
400-402. P.W. in abeyance ... 1916 12

" Roman Catholic ... 1916 257

Coast Pay. Hong Kong—Singapore Battn. R.A.
and those on West Coast of Africa ... 1915 199

Command Pay. O.C. Cavalry Depot. Suspended ... 1916 144

" Prisoners of War and Missing ... 1915 198

Commissaries, &c., of Ordnance. Step in Hon.
rank for meritorious service ... 1917 325

Compassionate allowance for motherless children ... 1916 55

Consolidated. Higher rates during Active Ser-
vice ... 1914 337

Corps Pay:

Hong Kong—Singapore Battalion, R.A., and
those on West Coast of Africa ... 1915 199

Prisoners of War and Missing ... 1915 198

Cyclist Corps, Army ... 1917 152

Deceased Officers and those reported missing. In-
structions as to issue ... 1915 92" " Grants to relatives of ... { 1916 10
1917 6

Defence Corps, Royal ... 1916 115

Engineer Pay:

Prisoners of war and missing ... 1915 198

2nd Lieuts., R.E. ... { 1914 333
1915 4372nd Lieuts., R.E., amended certifs. for higher
rate of ... 1917 326

Extra Duty Pay:

Acting Adjt., Cavalry Depot. Suspended ... 1916 144

Officers acting as Adjutant ... { 1915 416
1916 152

Prisoners of War and Missing ... 1915 198

PAY

INDEX.

Pay (Officers)—continued.**Extra Duty Pay—continued.**

R.F.C. Officers acting as Adjutant ...	1917	210
--	------	-----

Extra Pay. Officer of Mil. Educational Estab. acting for another ...	1917	210
---	------	-----

Flying Pay (<i>see</i> "R.F.C. Officers" below).		
---	--	--

Foot Guards and Household Cav., promoted from ranks. Increased Rates ...	1917	15
---	------	----

Gratuities (<i>see</i> "Gratuities").		
--	--	--

Guards' Pay. Prisoners of War and Missing ...	1915	198
---	------	-----

Gymnastic Staff, Army ...	1917	14
---------------------------	------	----

Half Pay. Asst. Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery, of Armourers and of R.E. Machinery ...	1917	325
--	------	-----

Headmasters of Mil. Schools. Increased rates...	1916	152
---	------	-----

Hong Kong-Singapore Battn. R.A. and Officers serving on W. Coast of Africa ...	1915	199
---	------	-----

Household Cav. and Foot Guards. Officers pro- moted from ranks. Increased rates ...	1917	15
--	------	----

House of Commons. Members of, Pay during the war ...	1914	445
---	------	-----

Increased Rates of Pay:

Army Gymnastic Staff ...	1917	14
--------------------------	------	----

Assistant Paymasters ...	1915	209
--------------------------	------	-----

Assistant Superintendents (2nd and 3rd), Ex- perimental Estab., Shoeburyness ...	1915	288
---	------	-----

Assistants to Chief Inspector, Woolwich ...	1916	55
---	------	----

Headmasters of Military Schools ...	1916	152
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Household Cav. and Foot Guards Officers promoted from ranks ...	1917	15
--	------	----

Instructors at Army Signal Schools. Maxi- mum raised ...	1915	288
---	------	-----

Majors of Brit. Service drawing Indian Rates. Increased pay of rank ...	1915	97
--	------	----

Quartermasters, &c., granted combatant commissions ...	1917	209
---	------	-----

Quartermasters, Ridingmasters, and Directors of Music. Insptrs. of Army Schools and Executive Officers, A.O.D. ...	1915	197
--	------	-----

Increase of Pay. Service counting for ...	1915	288
---	------	-----

Indian:

Army Officers and Brit. Serv. Officers on Indian pay. Additional Emoluments ...	1917	278
--	------	-----

Commission on Indian Army Unattached List	1917	351
---	------	-----

Defence Force. Officers holding temporary commissions while serving in ...	1917	269
---	------	-----

E.F. Channel of issue of pay to officers wounded or invalided ...	1915	179
--	------	-----

INDEX.

PAY

Pay (Officers)—continued.*Indian—continued.*

E.F. Pay of officers while sick and wounded	{	1914	491
wounded		1916	14
		1917	362
Establishment. Pay of officers promoted from ranks of units on		1915	102
Rates of Pay. Major of Brit. Serv. drawing. Increased Pay of rank		1915	97
Inspectors, assistant. (See "Assistant Inspectors" above.)			
Instructors. Army Signal Schools. Maximum raised		1915	288
Joining for duty. Issue of pay to officers prior to		1916	6
Labour Corps (including T.F.)		1917	85
Machine Gun Corps	{	1916	357
		1917	147
" " " Equipment officers and officers of Workshop Cos.		1917	147
Military Secretary and Asst. Mil. Secretary in a Command		1916	326
Missing Officers. Issue of pay.	{	1914	425
		1915	92
" " " (See also "Prisoners of War" below.)			
Music, Directors of. Increased Rates		1915	197
Non-Combatant Corps		1916	112
Paymasters, Assistant. Increased Rates		1915	209
Prisoners of War and reported missing:			
Conditions of issue of Guards', Engineer, &c. pay		1915	198
Instructions		1914	425
		1915	198
R.F.C. Flying Pay	{	1917	277
Quartermasters, &c. granted combatant commissions. Increased Rates		1917	202
Quartermasters, Ridingmasters and Directors of Music. Increased Rates		1915	197
		1916	10
Relatives of Deceased officers. Grants to... ..	{	1917	6
Ridingmasters. (See "Quartermasters" above.)			
Retired Pay:			
Bankers, &c. Arrangements for payment for re-employed officers through		1914	287
Certain officers R.G.A. commissioned during 1900		1913	183

PAY

INDEX.

Pay (Officers)—continued.**Retired Pay—continued.**

Commutation of, not allowed unless over age in Art. 518 P.W.	1914	316
Disabled officers	1916	3
Disabled officers, in consequence of the War (Ministry of Pensions)	1917	352
Disabled Med., Vety. and Deptl. officers	1917	268
District officers R.A. and officers of Coast Battn. R.E.	1916	256
List of officers remaining under P.W. of 1909	1915	197
Medical, Vety. and Deptl. officers disabled	1914	136
Officers commissioned from the Ranks	1916	256
Officers specially promoted though permanently unfit for G.S.	1915	288
Re-employed officers. Arrangements for payment through Bankers, &c.	1916	326
Re-employed officers in the field. Declaration required by Appropriation Act	1917	210
R.G.A. officers commissioned during 1900	1917	16
Suspended Retired Pay. Refund of	1914	287
Royal Flying Corps:	1914	308
Adjutants. Officers acting as. Extra duty pay	1913	183
Adjutants. Pay during absence	1917	210
Flying Pay. Continuous:	1917	210
Aeroplane or Balloon Pilot	1917	302
Kite Balloon Sect. qualified as Pilots	1915	444
Officer Observers	1916	403
Prisoners of War and Missing	1917	277
While undergoing instruction in flying and aerial observation	1915	198
Rates of Pay and Flying Pay	1917	277
Schools, Military. Headmasters of. Increased rates	1916	365
Service counting towards increase of Pay	1917	210
Special Reserve:	1916	152
Adjutant. Officer acting as	1915	288
By whom issued	1913	342
	1914	302
	1915	15

INDEX.

PAY

Pay (Officers)—continued.**Special Reserve—continued.**

Date from which pay of higher rank may be granted in S.R.	1912	325
Issues in advance	1914	331
Officers. Emoluments on mobilization... ..	1914	286
Staff Lieutenants. Revised rates	1915	58
Superintendents (2nd and 3rd Assts.). Experimental Estab., Shoeburyness. Increased rates	1915	288
Tank Corps	1917	239
Territorial Force:		
Active service with E.F. Officers proceeding on. By whom pay is issued	1914	386
By whom pay is issued	1914	{ 302
		{ 386
	1915	{ 467
	1917	{ 15
Colonial Stations and Egypt. Officers proceeding to. By whom pay is issued	1914	371
Emoluments on mobilization	1914	286
Heavy Batteries R.G.A. T.F. Armament pay	1915	177
Issues by Army agents	1914	467
Issues in advance	1914	331
Yeomanry Regt. on Infantry basis	1917	{ 117
		{ 264

Pay (Soldiers):**Additional Pay:**

Asst. Instructor of Gymnasia	1916	152
Exchange Telephone Clerk. Soldiers acting as N.C.O. (other than of A.P.C.) keeping Pay and Mess book)	1917	280
Schoolmistresses	1916	152
	1915	180
Serjt. Cook, acting, at Arty. Depot. S.R. ...	1916	326
Signalman or Telephone Clerk	1912	295
Smith (Act. Artificer). Soldier acting as ...	1917	{ 48
	1915	{ 280
Allotments of Pay. (See "Stoppages from Pay" below.)		372
Armament Artificers. A.O.C. Working Pay for overtime suspended	1917	119
Armourer-Serjeants, Armourers Sect. A.O.C. ...	1915	127
Army Reservists on mobilization	1914	72
Artificers:		
Acting. Soldier acting as smith. Additional pay	1915	372
Army Cyclist Corps... ..	1915	132

PAY

INDEX.

Pay (Soldiers)—continued.**Artificers—continued.**

Fitters and shoeing-smiths, Inf. Branch		
Machine Gun Corps '	1916	150
A.S.C. Mechanical Tpt. Sect. Technical Store-keepers, Draughtsmen and Clerks	1917	301
Battery Serjt. Mjrs. and Batty. Qr. Mr. Serjts. Siege Art.	1915	216
British W. Indies Regt.	1916	5
Camel Corps	1917	207
Cavalry, while unit is serving as Inf. or Cyclist unit	1917	{ 117 264
Civilian Students in training for Army Schoolmasters	1916	55
Civil Servants and other Govt. employees serving in the Army	1914	338
" " released for Munition Work	1915	459
Clerks, Soldiers employed as	1917	12
Corps Pay:		
National Reservists enlisting into Reg. Army and T.F.	1914	306
N.C.Os performing duties of Dental Mechanics various duties	1915	372
" " Saddlers, A.V.C.	1916	152
" " Cyclist Corps, Army	1916	152
" " " Artificers	1917	152
" " Motor. Despatch Riders, R.E.	1915	132
" " Section, Motor. R.E. Spe. Res. and T.F. Pay and Engineer pay	1917	{ 255 337
Deceased soldiers. Instructions as to Pay	1915	91
Defence Corps, Royal	1916	235
D.C.M. Gratuity for bar	1916	115
Discharge from Army. Issues of pay to soldiers on leaving hospital	1916	326
Engineer Pay:		
Farrier Staff-Serjt. and Farrier Serjt.	1915	116
Motor Cyclist Despatch Riders, R.E.	1916	326
" " Sect., R.E., S.R., and T.F.	1917	{ 255 337
National Reservists enlisting into Reg. Army and T.F.	1915	91
Recruits enlisted on a S.R. attestation... ..	1914	306
Regular Army, excluding soldiers serving on a S.R. attestation	1915	8
R.E., S.R., and T.F. on mobilization	1914	469
T.F. assessment of men of R.E.	1914	291
T.F.	1916	337
	1915	9

INDEX.

PAY

Pay (Soldiers)—continued.

Flying Pay. (See "R.F.C." below.)		
Furlough, sick. Issue of Pay to soldiers on, after active service	1915	116
Gratuities. (See "Gratuities.")		
Hospital. Issues of Pay on leaving	1915	116
How a soldier should get his pay	1916	299
,, to pay a Company	1915	{ 29 269
Indian E.F. Pay and accounting for units sent home to join... ..	1915	71
Labour Corps (including T.F.)	1917	85
Machine Gun Corps:		
All ranks	1916	357
Fitters and Shoeing Smiths, Inf. Branch. Pay	1916	150
Saddlers in Inf. Branch. Pay	1916	219
Mechanical Tpt. Sect., A.S.C. Technical Store-keepers, &c.	1917	301
Military Cross:		
Additional Pension for pensioner recipients...	1917	45
Gratuity for bar	1916	326
,, ,, recipient	1916	55
,, ,, recipient	1914	383
Missing soldiers. Issues of pay, &c.	1915	122
,, ,, recipient	1916	235
National Reservists enlisting into Reg. Army and T.F. Proficiency, Engr. and Corps Pay	1914	306
N.C.O. (other than N.C.O. of A.P.C.). Keeping Pay and Mess Book	1916	152
N.C.Os. reduced by sentence of Courts Martial	1915	372
Non-Combatant Corps	1916	112
Prisoners of War. Pay, &c.	1914	{ 383 425
,, ,, recipient	1916	235
Proficiency Pay:		
Certifs. of proficiency to take the place of tests for troops with E.Fs.	1915	368
Classification. Date of	1913	162
Classification of Artillerymen	1913	{ 162 198
Cl. II. Drivers of R.H.A. and R.F.A. not to draw	1912	235
First issues to troops with E.Fs.	1915	368
Forfeited through physical inefficiency. Restoration	1916	300
,, ,, recipient	1916	231

PAY

INDEX.

Pay (Soldiers)—continued.**Proficiency Pay—continued.**

Men at R.A. Depôts to be classified every 2 years	1913	162
Men returning from abroad too late in year for classification	1913	162
Motor Machine Gun Section	1915	387
National Reservists enlisting into Regular Army and T.F.	1914	306
Previous Service counting towards	1915	96
Qualified position finder	1913	17
Qualification for Class I, rate in Cav. and Inf. of men in receipt of Cl. I. rate. Review of	1915	433
Soldier enlisted as a boy serving in a mobilized unit	1916	300
Soldiers to be tested annually	1915	42
Territorial Force:	1912	235
During mobilization	1914	{ 290 350
Qualifications for	1914	{ 350 438
Revised Musketry course for Cl. I. Proficiency Pay	1916	{ 241 385
Yeo. and Inf. Motor Cyclists. Qualification	1914	{ 350 438
Promotion of Soldiers. Date of issue of Pay ...	1916	{ 241 385
Qualifying Service for Pensions. Periods reckoning as	1915	{ 69 84
Recruiter, paid, in Ireland	1917	{ 84 288
Reduction of a N.C.O. to lower rank	1915	{ 372 372
Royal Flying Corps:	1916	117
Clerks. Soldiers employed as	1915	372
Discharge. Purchase of by pilots	1917	12
Flying Pay:	1915	58
N.C.Os. and Air Mechanics on observation duty	1917	8
N.C.Os. and men, qualified observers ...	1916	55
N.C.Os. and men while under instruction in observation	1916	55
Qualifications for issue	1914	220
Purchase of discharge by pilots	1915	58
3rd Cl. Air Mechanics	1916	311
Storekeeping section	1917	46

INDEX.

PAY

Pay (Soldiers)—continued.Royal Flying Corps—*continued*.

Technical and Non-technical Qr. Mr. Sjt.	{	1915	131
		1916	312
Working pay not allowed except for 3rd Cl.			
Air Mechanics		1916	311
Saddlers, A.V.C. Corps Pay		1916	152
„ „ Pay		1916	55
Schoolmistress Additional pay	{	1915	180
		1916	326

Service Pay:

Forfeited through physical inefficiency. Restoration		1916	231
Soldiers in receipt of, at outbreak of war, but who since have entered on new engagement		1916	301
Shorthand Writer, confidential. Mil. Clerk employed as, at H.Q. of Command		1916	55
Siege Arty., W.Os (Cl. II.) and N.C.Os.		1915	216
Soldiers on sick furlough, &c., and men discharged on leaving hospital		1915	116
Special Reserve:			

A.S.C. Mechanical Tpt. Drivers	1912 {	98
		111
Bounties. When payable after mobilization	1914	409

Categories (a), (b) and (c). (See "Special Reserve.")

Cavalry, while unit is serving as an Inf. or Cyclist unit	1917	264
--	------	-----

Engineer Pay for Recruits enlisted on S.R. attestation	1915	8
---	------	---

Fitters, A.O.C. (Category (c))	1914 {	243
		253

King Edward's Horse. Category (b). Bounties	1914	146
--	------	-----

„ „ Pay	1913 {	79
		360
	1914	270

Motor Cyclist Sect., R.E. (See "Special Reserve.")

Postal Sect., R.E. (Category (b))	1913 {	81
		193
		303

R.A.M.C. (Category (a))	1908 {	273
		157

R.E. Pay and Engineer Pay	1914	291
----------------------------------	------	-----

R.F.C. (Category (a))	1914	184
------------------------------	------	-----

„ (Category (c))	1913	229
-------------------------	------	-----

„ Air mechanics (Category (c)). Bounty	1913	219
--	------	-----

PAY

INDEX.

Pay (Soldiers)—continued.

Special Reserve—continued.

Signal Sect., R.E. (Category (b)) ... 1913 82

Stoppages from Pay for maintenance of families.

(See also "Allowances, Separation"):

*The following A.Os. have not been cancelled,
but are for the most part embodied in the
Separation Allce. Regns., 1916.*

Active service with E.F. men proceeding on { 1914 386

1915 241

Advances by local relief Committees on account
of allotments ... 1915 329

Arrear payments to Dependants ... 1915 19

Art. 986 P.W. applies to all married soldiers { 1914 { 312

entitled to Sep, Allce. serving with E.F. { 321

Art. 986 P.W. applies to all married soldiers { 1914 { 342

entitled to Sep. Allce. serving at home { 343

Children. Allotment for. Remission of
limitation ... 1914 476

Colonial Stations and Egypt. Men proceed- { 1914 371

ing to ... 1915 241

Continuance, modification and cessation ... 1915 { 12

241

Death of wife or dependant. Disposal of
amount unissued ... 1915 128Dependants and Families in Rate-aided Insti-
tutions ... 1915 367Deserted Children. Extended to children up
to 16 ... 1914 347

India. Soldiers returning from or proceeding to 1915 1

India. Soldiers serving in India or with the
Indian E.F. Allotments ... 1915 130

Instructions relating to issue of ... 1915 126

Missing soldiers. Issues to ... 1915 93

" " Notification of cessation of
issue ... 1915 123

Motherless children. Abolition of allotments 1915 100

Payment of allotment offered by soldier pend-
ing investigation of dependants' claim ... 1915 329Rate-aided Institutions. Dependants and
Families ... 1915 367

Reduction with wife's consent ... 1914 475

Voluntary allotments may be made through
Public accounts ... 1914 474

Voluntary. Privilege extended ... 1914 441

Weekly instead of monthly payments to be { 1914 406

made. Books of 13 weekly drafts ... 1915 166

INDEX.	PAY
Pay (Soldiers)—continued.	
Tank Corps	1917 239
Territorial Force:	
Motor Cyclist Sect. R.E. Pay and En-	
gineer Pay	1915 91
Motor Cyclist Sect. R.E. Proficiency Pay ...	1915 69
R.E. Engineer Pay	1915 9
R.E. Pay and Engineer Pay	1914 291
	1915 9
Yeomanry Regts. while unit is serving as	
Inf. or Cyclist Unit	1917 { 117
	264
Transfers from one Corps to another ...	1915 211
	1916 210
Warrant Officers, Cl. II.:	
Pay	1915 70
Pensions, Deferred Pay and Gratuity ...	1915 168
Serving on Reg. Estab. of S.R. or Perm.	
Staff of T.F., &c.	1915 247
Siege Artillery	1915 216
Working Pay:	
Armament Artificers A.O.C. for overtime.	
Suspended	1917 119
Conditions	1917 119
Not allowed for soldiers of R.F.C. (except	
3rd Cl. Air Mechanics)	1916 311
Pay Accounts:	
Compilation of soldiers', from fixed centres ...	1913 3
" for Departmental Corps ...	1916 267
Pay and Allowances unauthorized by Regulations,	
issue of	1884* 225
Pay and Mess Book:	
Detachment	1916 175
N.C.O. (other than of A.P.C.). Additional pay	
for keeping	1916 152
Rendering of	1915 95
	1906 33
Pay Book, Soldier's, for use on Active Service {	1910 123
Invalid soldiers who have returned to U.K. from	
active service	1915 321
Will. Form of	1906 166
	1907 296
Wills, how dealt with... ..	1915 129
" Importance of making	1916 189
Pay Day, Universal, for all Arms; and Compila-	
tion of Pay Lists	1913 192

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

PAY

INDEX.

Pay Department, Army, and Army Pay Corps:	
Absorption of Supernumeraries in A.P.C.	... 1910 158
" " " " " A.P.D.	... 1910 70
Assistant Paymasters, honorary rank, &c.	... 1917 325
" " increased rates of pay	... 1915 209
" " surrendering annuity on being commissioned	... 1917 325
Establishments of A.P.C. and Civilian Subordinates	... 1910 158
Establishment of A.P.D.	... 1910 70
Fixed Centre Paymasters. List of	... 1915 208
Re-institution of A.P.D.	... 1909 294
Pay Duties of Os.C. Squadrons, Batteries, Companies, &c., Instructions relating to	
Pay Duties, T.F., during Embodiment, Instructions in	{ ... 1915 191 ... 1916 192 ... 1916 139 ... 1916 299
Pay. How a soldier should get his pay	... 1915 { 29 269
Pay. How to pay a Company	... 1913 132 1915 462
Pay Lists. Compilation of Co., &c., Pay Lists	
Paymasters. (See "Pay Department, Army.")	
Pay Offices:	
A.S.C. divided into 2 Branches	{ ... 1916 314 ... 1917 53
Departmental Corps and Remounts (Woolwich)	... 1916 217
Hounslow (Regimental), divided into 2 Branches	} ... 1917 { 112 116
Preston (Regimental), divided into 2 Branches	... 1917 113
Shrewsbury, divided into 2 Branches	... 1917 115
S. Africa (Command), Transfer	{ ... 1916 134 ... 1917 189 ... 1914 405
Woolwich, divided into 2 Branches	{ ... 1915 243 ... 1916 { 147 217
York (Regimental), divided into 2 Branches	... 1915 330
Pay Sheets. Detachment (A.F. N. 1510)	... 1917 223
Pay Warrant, 1909. List of Officers electing to remain under, for Retired Pay	... 1914 136
Pay Warrant, and Army Council's Instructions, 1914. Issue of	... 1915 32
Amendments:	
Additional Pay:	
Act. Artificers. Soldier acting as smith	... 1915 372
Adjutants, during sick leave	... 1916 88
Asst. Instructors. Gymnasia	... 1916 152

INDEX.

PAY

Pay Warrant—continued.		
Amendments—continued.		
Additional Pay—continued.		
Exchange Telephone clerk. Soldier acting as ...	1917	280
N.C.O. (other than A.P.C.) keeping Pay and Mess book ...	1916	152
Schoolmistress ...	1915	180
	1916	326
Signalman or Telephone clerk ...	1917	280 ⁴⁸
A.O.D. Promotions in ...	1917	210
A.S.C. Mechanical Tpt. Sect. Technical storekeepers, clerks, &c. ...	1917	301
Artificial appliances. Grants to Officers injured, not in action ...	1916	55
Assistant Inspectors of:		
Armourers ...	1917	325
Ordnance machinery ...	1917	325
R.E. machinery ...	1917	325
Assistant Instructor of Gymnasia. Additional Pay ...	1916	152
Assistant Paymasters:		
Honorary rank ...	1917	325
Increased rates of Pay ...	1915	209
Surrendering annuity on being commissioned ...	1917	325
Assistants to Ch. Inspector, Woolwich ...	1916	55
Cavalry Depôt. Suspension of Command Pay to O.C. and Extra D.P. to Act. Adj. Chaplains, Roman Catholic. Appointment, Pay, &c. ...	1916	144
Clerks. R.F.C. soldiers employed as. Pay Commissaries, &c., of Ordnance. Honorary rank ...	1916	257
	1917	12
Commissions on Indian Army. Unattached List ...	1917	325
	1917	351
Compassionate allowance for motherless children of Officers ...	1916	55
Confidential shorthand writer at Command H.-Q. Military clerk employed as ...	1916	55
Corps Pay. N.C.Os. acting as Dental Mechanics ...	1915	372
Corps Pay. N.C.Os. performing various duties ...	1916	152
Corps Pay. Saddlers, A.V.C. ...	1916	152
Court Martial. N.C.Os. reduced by. Pay	1915	372

PAY

INDEX.

Pay Warrant—continued.	
Amendments—continued.	
Deserters. Rewards for apprehension of ...	1917 336
Educational Establs. Extra Pay. Officer acting for another	1917 210
Engineer pay. Farrier Staff Sjts. and Farrier Sjts.	1916 326
Experimental Establishment, Shoeburyness, 2nd and 3rd Assist. Superintendents ...	1915 288
Extra D. P. for officers acting as Adjts. . }	1915 416
" Act. Adjt., R.F.C.	1916 152
" " "	1917 210
Flying Pay:	
N.C.O.s. and Air Mechanics while on observation duty	1917 8
Officers, continuously	1917 302
Rates of, for officers	1916 365
Soldiers qualified observers	1917 210
" while under instruction in observation	1916 55
Grants to relatives of deceased officers }	1916 10
Gratuities for Bar for D.C.M. or Mily. Cross	1917 6
" and Retired Pay. Officers }	1916 326
commissioned from ranks }	1915 288
" Officers unfit for G.S. through wounds	1916 326
Gymnasia. Asst. Instructor of. Additional Pay	1917 210
Headquarters of Military Schools	1915 372
Hong Kong-Singapore Battn. R.A. and those on W.C. of Africa. Additional Pay, &c., for Officers	1916 152
Honorary Rank:	1916 152
Asst. Inspectors of Armourers, Ordce. Machinery and R.E. Machinery	1915 199
Asst. Paymasters	1917 325
Commissaries, &c., of Ordnance	1917 325
Grant of, to Brigadier Genls. on retirement	1917 57
Officers	1915 324
Qr. Mrs. and Ridingmasters up to Lt.-Col. Indian Army Unattached List. Commis-	1917 210
sions on	1917 351

INDEX.

PAY

Pay Warrant—continued.**Amendments—continued.**

Inspectors. Assistant (<i>see</i> "Assistant Inspectors" above).		
Instructors. Army signal schools. Maximum raised	1915	288
Meritorious Service Medal. Extending conditions of awards	1917	45
Military Cross:		
Additional pension for pensioner recipient	1917	45
Gratuity for bar	1916	326
" " recipients	1916	55
Military Secty. and Asst. Mily. Secty. Appointment in a Command	1916	326
N.C.Os. (other than A.P.C.) keeping pay and mess book	1916	152
N.C.Os. reduced by sentence of Court-Martial	1915	372
Paymasters, Assistant (<i>see</i> "Assistant Paymaster" above).		
Pensions, Officers unfit for G.S. through wounds	1915	372
Proficiency Pay. Soldier enlisted as boy serving in mobilized unit	1915	42
Promotion:		
Exams. of Officers suspended	1914	301
Genl. Officer Supernumerary to Estab. ...	1916	326
In A.O.D.	1917	210
To rank of Major	1917	210
Purchase money. Refund for re-enlisted men	1915	245
Qualifying Service for Pension. Periods coming within definition	1915	{ 288 372 }
Quartermasters and Ridingmasters. Step in honorary rank up to Lt.-Col.	1917	210
Quartermasters and Ridingmasters, &c. Increased rates	1915	197
Rank, Honorary (<i>see</i> "Honorary Rank" above).		
Re-enlisted Pensioners:		
Certificate	1916	35
Payment of Pension	1915	443
	1917	321
Retention of Med., Vety. and Deptl. Officers after date of retirement	1915	244
Retired Officers re-employed after age of 65	1917	235
" " " may be re-tained during emergency	1917	300

PAY-PEN

INDEX.

Pay Warrant—continued.**Amendments—continued.****Retired Pay:**

Asst. Inspectors of Armourers, Ordce. and R.E. Machinery	1917	325
District Officers R.A. and Officers of Coast Bn. R.E.	1915	197
Refund of Ret. Pay. suspended	1917	210

Royal Flying Corps:

Adjutants, Acting. Extra Duty Pay ...	1917	210
„ Pay during absence	1917	210
Clerks. Soldiers acting as	1917	12
Discharge. Purchase of, by Pilots ...	1915	58
Flying Pay (see “Flying Pay” above).		

Rates of pay for Officers	1916	365
Third Cl. Mechanics	1917	210
	1916	311

Saddlers, A.V.C., pay	1916	55
		152

Service of Officers counting for increase of pay	1915	288
--	------	-----

Staff Lieuts. Revised rates of pay	1915	58
---	------	----

Students, civilian, in training for Army Schoolmasters	1916	55
--	------	----

Telephone Exchange Clerk. Additional pay for soldier acting as	1917	280
--	------	-----

Working Pay:

Armament Artificers A.O.C. for overtime, suspended	1917	119
Conditions	1917	119

Pensions and Pensioners:**Officers:**

Education allowance for children	1916	3
		220
	1917	352

Families of deceased Officers (Ministry of Pensions)	1917	268
--	------	-----

Hong Kong—Singapore Battn., R.G.A.	1916	398
---	------	-----

Q.A.I.M.N.S. Pensions and Gratuities	1916	151
---	------	-----

Re-employed Officers in the Field. Declaration required by Appropriation Act	1914	308
--	------	-----

Relatives of deceased Officers	1916	10
		87
	1917	6

Unfit for G.S. through wounds	1915	372
--------------------------------------	------	-----

Widows. Officers specially promoted though per- manently unfit for G.S.	1917	16
---	------	----

INDEX.

PEN

Pensions and Pensioners—continued.*Officers—continued.*

Widows. Temporary rank of Officers counting towards ... 1915 276

Wound Pension. Commutation of, not allowed unless under age laid down in Art. 518 P.W. 1914 316

Wound Pension. Gratuities, Widows' Pensions, &c., for casualties during War ... 1916 { 182
220
401
402

Soldiers:

Abroad. Payment of Pensions ... 1913 202

Acting rank, paid. Counting of, for Pensions for Widows, &c. ... 1917 49

Annual Allces. under Superannuation Act ... 1887 *214

British W. Indies Regt. ... 1916 5

Chelsea Pensioners below W.O. residing abroad, paid weekly in advance ... 1915 296

Chelsea Pensioners below W.O. residing in U.K. paid weekly in advance ... 1914 407

Chelsea Pensions. Arrangements for payment to re-employed Pensioners ... 1914 287

Chelsea Pensions. Payment of ... 1905 12

Children up to 16 years and in certain cases beyond ... 1915 100

Debts recoverable from Pension ... 1916 320

Dependants of deceased Soldiers. Pensions or } 1916 { 85
Gratuities for those in receipt of Sep. allce. } 286

Disability. Act. Serjeant Major, T.F. ... 1916 180

1915 212

„ Soldiers ... 1916 { 130
220
233
364

„ „ and families (Ministry of Pensions) ... 1917 178

„ „ who have lost a limb or an eye ... 1915 453

Disabled Soldiers. Allces. for children ... 1916 364

„ „ transferred to Cl. P, Army Res. ... 1916 366

Disease. Soldiers discharged on account of ... 1916 205

Education allce. for children ... { 1915 212
1916 220

Emigration of Pensioners. Advance of Pension 1910 171

Estates of deceased Pensioners. Distribution ... 1911 291

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

PEN

INDEX.

Pensions and Pensioners—continued.		
Soldiers—continued.		
Families of deceased soldiers	1916	399
" " " " " below W.O. resid-		
ing abroad. Paid weekly in advance	1915	297
Families of deceased soldiers not on married {	1914	312
Establishment	1915	100
Families of soldiers where marriage took place		
after mobilization	1915	100
Hong Kong-Singapore Battn. R.G.A.	1916	398
Identification of pensioner periodically	1911	322
Military Cross. Additional pension	1917	45
Qualifying service. Periods coming within	1915	{ 288
		{ 372
Re-employed men in the field. Declaration re-		
quired by Appropriation Act	1914	308
Re-engagement of N.C.Os and men of Reg. }	1916	{ 49
Army to complete 21 years for pension ... }		{ 80
Re-enlisted pensioners. Certificate	1916	35
	1915	443
" " Payment of pension }	1916	35
	1917	321
Re-enlistment of W.Os Cl. II., N.C.Os and		
men of Reg. Army to complete 21 years for	1916	79
pension		
Soldiers below W.O. Cl. I, and widows and chil-	1915	363
dren. Transfer of payment to 33, Baker St., W.		
		{ 170
Temporary allee. to invalided soldiers pending }	1916	{ 234
settlement of claim to pension		{ 291
		{ 354
	1917	52
Warrant Officers Cl. II.	1915	168
" " " " " R. Malta Artillery	1915	278
Widows and children	1915	213
Widows, &c., of soldiers holding paid acting		
rank	1917	49
Widows' Pensions. Extended to soldiers not on		
married Estab.	1914	319
Widows' Pensions. Units of New Divns. and		
Army Troops	1914	452
Pensions, Ministry of:		
Disability Pensions for soldiers and families ...	1917	178
Powers and Duties transferred to	1917	83
Retired Pay of officers disabled and Pensions for		
Families of Deceased Officers	1917	268
Pensions, War, Statutory Committee. Advances		
by	1917	109

INDEX.

PER-PRI

Persia. Outfit Allowance. (<i>See</i> "Allowances.")	
Physical and Bayonet Training. Distribution of responsibility	1917 { 92 197
Physical Examination:	
Candidates for commissions in S.R. of Officers ...	1913 376
Children in Army Schools	1913 385
Recruits, instructions for	1914 273
Physical Training:	
Courses in	1913 88 1914 { 68 260
Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals").	
Pistol. Instructional Course	1917 { 73 230
Platoon and Company Drill. Notes on	1916 288
Police, Corps of Military Mounted and Foot.	
Transfers to under Paras. 334 (vi) and (vii) K.R., suspended	1917 203
Pontoon Bridge, Heavy, for use by Mechanical Transport	1914 84
Postal Orders lost	1912 213
Postal Section, R.E., Special Reserve (Category (b)). Organization, Pay, &c.	1913 { 81 193 303
Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War. (Reprinted, 1915.)	1913 169
Amendment: Director of Army Postal Services	1914 126
Powers. Delegation of	1915 81
Precedence of:	
Officers. (<i>See</i> "Rank and Precedence").	
Reg. S.R. New Armies and T.F., N.C.Os ...	1916 404
R.F.C. (M.W.)	1912 352
Presents. Acceptance of, forbidden	1916 358
Press. Publication of Articles, &c., in. (<i>See</i> "Publication of.")	
Prisoners of War (British):	
Officers. Conditions of issue of Guards' Pay, Engineer Pay, &c.	1915 198
,, Instructions as to Pay	1914 425
,, R.F.C. Issue of Flying Pay	1915 198 1917 277
Soldiers. Pay, Separation Allowance, &c.	1914 { 383 425
Prisons, Military, and Detention Barracks, &c.:	
Branch detention barracks, Brecon, closed ...	1917 28
Declaration as to classes of persons not to be transferred to Det. barracks in the U.K. ...	1907 132
Military detention barrack, Abbassia, Egypt ...	1917 27

PRI

INDEX.

Prisons, Military, and Detention Barracks, &c.—
continued.

Military detention barrack, Lewes	1917	335
" " " and detention rooms.	1917	371
Schedule of	1917	371
Rules for Military detention barracks and Military prisons, 1911	1912	28
Amendments:		
Allowances	1913	64
Bank Holidays. Soldiers under sentence will work in their rooms ...	1913	358
" " Staff to be allowed off duty ...	1913	358
Boys. Treatment of	1913	358
Casualties to be reported	1913	358
Committal Form. Irregularities	1913	358
Dietary:		
Soldiers under sentence of over 42 days ...	1913 {	64
	1914 {	358
	1917 {	459
Special Scale for men of Category A... ..	1917 {	71
	1917 {	145
" " " " B (i)	1917 {	154
" " " Categories other	1917 {	204
than A and B (i)	1917 {	284
Diets in Mil. Det. Bks., &c. Table for computing issues	1917 {	204
	1913 {	241
	1914 {	358
	1917 {	459
Discharge Documents	1913 {	71
	1913 {	358
	1915 {	390
Gratuity to Naval rating not returned to service	1913	64
Kit sent on committal with a Naval rating discharged from service	1913	64
Library. Supply of books	1913	358
Marks towards remission of sentence	1913 {	64
	1915 {	358
	1915	189
Master keys not to be used for doors of rooms of soldiers under sentence	1913	358
Military Provost Staff Corps. N.C.Os to give instruction in industrial work	1913	358
Military Training. Syllabus	1917 {	71
Naval Ratings:	1917 {	284
Discharged from service Kit sent on committal	1913	64

INDEX.

PRI-PRO

Prisons, Military, and Detention Barracks, &c.— <i>continued.</i>	
Rules for Military detention barracks, &c.— <i>con-</i> <i>tinued.</i>	
Amendments— <i>continued.</i>	
Naval Ratings— <i>continued.</i>	
Gratuity on discharge from service ...	1913 64
Transferred to Naval Det. Qrs. Mark register	1913 64
Parades and Drills... ..	1913 358
Personal violence by soldiers under sentence to be reported	1913 358
Punishments	1913 { 64 358
Remand, soldier while under. Treatment ...	1913 390
Report on men released under sentence of over 14 days	1913 64
School Instruction	1913 { 64 358
Time Tables	1913 { 64 358
Visits, official, not to be made during meals ...	1913 64
Watchman, night. Substitute in emergency cases	1913 358
• Water bottles, &c., to be inspected daily ...	1913 64
Prisons, military, in the field. Rules for ...	1913 65
Private Applications of Officers to War Office prohibited	1904 89
Procedure. Rules of	1907 282
	1908 { 84 85 228
	1909 45
	1910 2
Amendments	1914 110
	1915 146
	33
	1917 { 111 219 266
Proceedings of G.C.M.	1917 { 33 111
Proficiency of Officers. To be capable of giving instruction in physical training	1912 209
Proficiency Pay. (See "Pay.")	
Promotions. (See also "Examinations.")	
Accelerated. Special Certif. noted for	1912 209
Allowances on promotion. Issue of, to soldiers	1917 165

PRO

INDEX.

Promotions—continued.

Army Cyclist Corps	1917	152
A.O.D. Promotion to P.O.O. and O.O. 1st Cl. ...	1917	210
A.V.C. Lieuts. S.R. and T.F.	1916	208
From the Ranks. (See "Promotions from the Ranks.")		
General Officers supernumerary to Estab. ...	1916	326
H.A.C., Veterinary Lieuts. in	1900	251
Machine Gun Corps	1916	356
	1917	357
	1917	365
Major. Promotion to rank of	1917	210
Motor Cyclist Despatch Riders, R.E.	1917	255
N.C.Os. Abolition of Education Certifs. ...	1914	330
" Ranks	1914	453
Pay on Promotion. Date of issue of, to soldiers	1917	84
R.A.M.C. Calculating service for	1915	45
" Lieuts. S.R. and T.F.	1915	319
" Major in T.F. Promotion to rank of	1916	356
" Promotion in	1916	68
"	1907	29
R.G.A. artificers, heavy batteries	1906	6
Special, of officers though permanently unfit for		
G.S. Retired Pay, &c.	1917	16
Tank Corps	1917	240
Temporary. Inf. Officers in New Armies ...	1914	486
Promotions from the Ranks:		
Accounts of Officers promoted from ranks and payment to families	1915	21
District Officers of R.A. and Officers of Coast Battn. R.E.	1915	197
Gratuities and Retired Pay on termination of hostilities	1915	288
	1916	326
	1917	210
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards	1917	15
Inspectors of A. Schools and Executive Officers		
A.O.D. Increased Pay	1915	197
Lodging, fuel and light allces. (See "Allowances.")		
Officers of units on Indian Establishment. Pay	1915	102
Outfit Allowance	1915	326
" " for Qr. Mrs., &c., granted combatant commissions	1917	209
Quartermasters and Ridingmasters:		
Granted Combatant Commissions. Pay increased	1917	209
Honorary Rank, step in, up to Lieut. Col.	1917	210
Increased Rates of Pay	1915	197

INDEX.

PRO-QUA

Promotions from the Ranks—continued.	
Quartermasters and Ridingmasters— <i>continued.</i>	
Lodging, fuel and light allces. (See "Allowances.")	
Lodging money. Officers of Qr.-Mr. Class	1916 415
Ranking as Lieut. Col. Classification for Allces.	1917 315
T.F. (See "Territorial Force.")	
Publication of:	
Articles in the Press on Military subjects forbidden	1916 212
Military Information prohibited	1913 { 340
	376
Sketches and Pictures	1917 188
Punishments:	
Detention introduced as a form of punishment ...	1906 114
Field Punishments:	
Awards by Os. C. in U.K. restricted	1914 340
" " restriction removed	1915 220
Rules for	1907 282
Fresh offence. Dates of new awards	1912 209
Illegal or excessive. When officer refuses alteration	1912 352
In Military Detention Barracks and Prisons ...	1913 { 64
	358
Offences against discipline by conscientious objectors	1916 179
" " " Soldiers sentenced to imprisonment to be sent to nearest civil prison	1916 407
Reduction of soldier holding Acting rank ...	1916 99
Summary, on active service	1912 209
" Power of O.C. Detachment	1914 40
W.Os. Cl. II. cannot be punished by C.O. ...	1917 279
Purchase Money for discharge:	
Pilots, R.F.C.	1915 58
Refund of:	
Ex-Royal Marines re-enlisting into Army ...	1915 379
Ex-soldiers re-enlisting into R. Naval Div.	1917 191
Re-enlisted soldiers	1915 { 99
	245
Purchase or Sale of Commissions, regulations for, cancelled	1871 *115
Quartering Regulations. (See also "Billeting.")	
Issue of	1917 196
Beer or mineral water need not be supplied in } billets }	1916 { 18
	103
Quartermasters. (See "Promotions from the Ranks.")	

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

QUA-RAN

INDEX.

Quarters:			
Public. Families of Reg. Officers left in, during the war	1914	337	
„ Officers after mobilization	1914	337	
To be retained during temporary absence of N.C.O. or man	1914	109	
Railway Manual (War). (Reprinted 1914)	1911	45	
Amendments. Changes in designation of personnel	1911	246	
Railway Reserve. Instructions regarding enlistment	1914	266	
Railways:			
A.F.W. 3504 substituted for A.F. O. 1799 ...	1916	395	
	1914	395	
	1916	102	
		215	
		362	
		395	
		7	
	1917	134	
		190	
		253	
„ in respect of traffic with Irish ports	1916	215	
Conveyance of Troops. Instructions	1910	177	
Direct cash payments not to be made to Controlled Cos.	1917	7	
Ireland. Arrangements in respect of traffic with Irish ports	1916	215	
„ Controlled Cos. Arrangements	1917	134	
Officer to accompany unarmed party of 20 men or more by rail	1913	239	
	1916	362	
Officers and Nurses. Concession for ...	1917	190	
		253	
Officers and Nurses on retirement, resignation, &c. Conveyance to their homes	1917	29	
Special Fares for Officers and Men proceeding on leave	1916	102	
Range Finders:			
Instructions, &c. (see "Handbooks").			
Removal of optical parts	1916	266	
Ranges:			
Instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge ranges (.220 bore) ...	1909	246	

INDEX.

RAN

Ranges—continued.

Instructions for care and construction of rifle ranges	1908	322
Pamphlet giving policy of Army Council... ..	1912	328
Range Duties, &c. (<i>See</i> "Musketry Regns., Pts. I. and II., Amendments.")		

Rank and Precedence of Officers:

Departmental Officers recalled for duty. Seniority of	1915	181
Honorary Rank:		
Asst. Insptrs. of Ordnance Machinery, of Armourers and of R.E. Machinery	1917	325
Paymasters	1917	325
Chief Insptrs. of Ord. Machinery and of Mechanical Tpt. Suptg. Insptr. of Works	1915	324
Commissaries, &c., of Ordnance	1917	325
Grant of to Brig. General on retirement ...	1917	57
Quartermasters and Ridingmasters. Step in rank up to Lt.-Col.	1917	210
Various Officers	1915	324
Indian Defence Force. Temporary Commissions whilst employed in	1917	269
Ordnance Officers. Seniority	1914	231
Res. of Officers or retired Officers on re-employ- ment. Precedence	1914	513
R.F.C. Flying Officers (Observers) Seniority	1915	73
Second-in-Command in Inf. Battns. of New Armies. Appointment of Officers	1917	367
S.R. and T.F. ranking with Officers of Regular Army	1914	472
Temporary Commissions	1915	35
„ „ whilst employed in Indian Defence Force	1915	35
Temporary Rank below Colonel	1917	269
„ „ counting for widows' pensions, etc.	1915	201
T.F. Officers who have served in Reg. Army. Precedence in T.F.	1915	276
	1914	151

Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers:

Acting Rank, paid. Pensions for widows, &c. ...	1917	49
„ „ unpaid, or lance rank	1916	16
Acting Serjt. Major T.F.	1915	240
Co. Serjt. Mjr. and Co. Qr. Mr. Serjt. Foot Guards and Inf. of line	1914	210
„ „ „ Railway operating and Tug-master, R.E.	1914	260
	1916	414
1st and 2nd Class Air Mechanics. R.F.C. ...	1913	51

RAN-REC

INDEX.

Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers—continued.	
Flight Serjt., R.F.C....	1914 260
Reversion of Soldiers to lower rank	1916 99
Saddler Qr. Mr. Corpl. (Household Cav.)	1914 260
Saddletree Maker Qr. Mr. Serjt.	1913 163
Technical and Non-technical Qr. Mr. Serjt., R.F.C.	1915 347
W.O. Class II. Creation of. (See also "War-rant Officers.")	1915 70
Rates and Taxes on W.D. property abroad	1911 108
„ Local. Not payable, but contributions made...	1914 76
Rations (in kind):	
Allowances in lieu. (See "Allowances.")	
Bread. Patients in Mil. Hospitals	1917 149
Field:	
Bread Ration reduced to 14 ozs.	1917 86
Flour equivalent for 1 lb. bread or $\frac{3}{4}$ lb. biscuits reduced to $\frac{3}{4}$ lb.	1915 287
Meat Ration reduced in certain cases to $\frac{3}{4}$ lb.	1915 369
Modified Scale	1915 203
Mustard and Pepper Ration to cease...	1915 452
„ Ration reduced to 1-50th oz.	1915 287
Salt Ration reduced to $\frac{1}{4}$ oz.	1916 389
Supplies not required should not be drawn...	1915 369
Forage. (See "Forage.")	
Hospital Diets. (See "Medical.")	
Improper disposal of	1915 346
Iron Ration for Field Service	1915 44
Special Ration (Dietary) in Military Detention Bks., &c. (See "Prisons, &c.")	1917 193
Razors. Issues to men joining Colours	1917 51
Receipts, incidental, from sale of stores, &c., to be brought to account	1917 192
Receipts from Carriers' for Stores	1913 51
Record Offices. Applications for passages for War-rant Officers, N.C.Os., and men	1905 213
Records:	
A.V.C.	1913 51
R.F.C.	1912 235
T.F., Officers i/c. of. Duties	1915 83
„ „ „ To take charge of Medals, &c.	1915 432
Recruiting Regulations. Regular Army and Special Reserve (reprinted 1914)	1912 361
For amendments see "Recruits and Recruiting" below.	
Recruits and Recruiting:	
*Advertisements in Provincial Papers. Agents	1914 124

INDEX.

REC

Recruits and Recruiting—continued.			
*Age.	Recruit under 18 years.	Consent of parents or guardian required ...	1913 313
„	(See also below under "Regular Army," &c.)		
A.O.C.	Additional Units ...		1914 339
* „	Enlistments as clerks ...		1914 265
* „	To be passed as Suitable before Enlistment ...		1914 268
* „	Trade Proficiency Certificates ...		1914 196
*A.S.C.	Special qualifications, &c....		1913 166
*Attestation.	Officers authorized to carry out ...		1914 47
* „	One only required for Cat. (c) S.R.		1914 354
Boys.	Enlistment of ...		1914 68
„	„ „ in T.F. ...		1916 269
* „	Establishment ...		1914 154
* „	King Edward's Horse ...		1914 47
* „	Other than R.F.C. Terms of Service ...		1914 75
* „	R.A. ...		1913 313
* „	R.F.C. Must have passed Standard VI.		1914 47
* „	„ Terms of Service ...		1913 243
* „	„ Training as bandmen, clerks, &c. ...		1913 133
* „	„ Training as bandmen, clerks, &c. ...		1914 75
*Candidates must furnish references	...		1914 75
Care of Recruits and time-expired men.	(See "Civil Employment Regns.")		
*Certificate of trade proficiency	...		1914 75
*Civil servants not allowed to enlist in S.R.	...		1914 196
Clothing.	Scale for ...		1914 309
„	Soldiers of T.F. Enlisting into Reg. Army ...		1914 304
*Colonial Forces.	Men belonging to, not to enlist in Reg. Army or S.R. ...		1913 62
*Enlistments, Special.	Married men and Married roll ...		1912 361
Ex. Nat. Reservists.	Enlistments for Supernumerary T.F. Cos. Ages 38 to 50 yrs. or specially under 38 ...		1915 186
*Final Approval.	Officers who can authorize ...		1913 387
*Food and lodging in cases when attestation is delayed	...		1914 75
*Furlough after approval	...		1913 313
„	from Abroad. Cost of return passage		1914 40
General Hospitals, T.F. Enlistments for, between 17 and 19 years or specially over 38	...		1912 209
			1915 186

* These are Amendments to the "Recruiting Regns."

REC

INDEX.

Recruits and Recruiting—continued.

*Headquarter Recruiting	{	1913 409
Insurance, Nat. Health. Co. Commanders to see that Recruits have A.F. O. 1847		1914 196
Malta Regiment of Militia Recruit Training		1916 28
*Medical Exam. of Recruits		1912 62
Military Service Act. Men deemed to have been enlisted under		1914 75
National Reservists Enlisting into:		1916 110
Ex-N.Rs. enlisting into Supernumerary T.F. Cos.	1915 {	186
Reg. Army or T.F. Proficiency, Engr. and Corps Pay		187
„ „ S.R. or T.F. after mobilization, but before being called up ...	1914	306
Physical exam. of Recruits—Instructions for	{	1911 110
		1912 218
		1914 273
*Recruiting offices		1914 224
Recruiting Staff Officer:		
*To render weekly returns		1914 224
*To see that recruiting reward is paid to agent		1914 265
*Where stationed	{	1913 { 166
		345
		1914 196
Recruiters, Appointment of		1914 265
* „ Duties		1914 196
* „ Paid in Ireland. Pay		1916 117
* „ Paid or Pensioner Conductor. Nightly Allow.		1915 390
Recruits and time-expired men, care of. (See “Civil Employment Regns.”)		
*Recruits, Despatch of		1914 75
„ under 18 years, consent of parents or guardians required		1913 313
Re-enlistments:		
Clothing for re-enlisted men. Scale		1914 309
Ex-N.C.Os. other than ex-Regulares		1914 375
„ over 45 years of age, for home service		1914 384
„ Reg. and T.F. not below Serjt., up to 50 years. Other T.F. N.C.Os. up to 45		1915 186
„ (Regulares) in Reg. Army, ages 30-42 }		1914 295
„ „ „ 30-45 }		1914 315

* These are Amendments to the “Recruiting Regns.”

INDEX.

REC

Recruits and Recruiting—continued.*Re-enlistments—continued.*

Ex-N.C.Os. (Regulars) in Reg. Army, } selected men up to 50... ..	1914	341
Ex-Regulars in S.R.	1914	{ 295 341
Men who have served in Reg. Army, S.R., T.F., etc., up to 45	1914	341
Pensioners, Certificate	1916	35
„ Payment of Pensions	1915	443
Refund of purchase money to re-enlisted men	1917	321
Restoration of forfeited D.C.M. and War Medals of re-enlisted men	1915	{ 99 245
W.Os., Cl. II., N.C.Os. and men allowed to re-enlist to complete 21 years for pension	1916	240
Regular Army:	1916	.79
Ages 19-30	1914	{ 296 299
Ages 19-35	1914	341
Ages 19-38	1914	470
Ages 19-40, minimum height 5 ft. 2 in. ...	1915	217
All enlistments (except T.F.) will be for Reg. Army	1914	470
Rewards, Recruiting:		
No reward payable for recruits transferred to A. Res. on enlistment	1916	52
„ „ „ in future, except in Ire- land	1916	178
Special rate of 1s. for each recruit of Reg. Army and S.R. enlisted for the war	1914	433
„ „ 2s. 6d. for each recruit of Reg. Army and S.R. en- listed in Ireland	1916	117
*R.A.M.C. Only men of good education and in- telligence to be enlisted	1914	196
*R.A., boys for	1913	313
*R.E. Pioneers—Army Signal Service. Height and age	1914	{ 47 154
„ Special qualifications	1913	133
	1913	62
	1914	{ 75 124 196 224

* These are Amendments to the "Recruiting Regns."

REC

INDEX.

Recruits and Recruiting—continued.

R.F.A. and R.G.A.	{ 1914 181
School. Attendance at	1915 315
Schoolmasters, Army. Improper enlistment ...	1913 246
Separation Allowance for Married Recruits of	1916 236
Reg. Army	1914 424
Special Reserve:	
*Attestation. One only required for Cat. (c)	1914 354
Categories (a) (b) and (c). Enlistments.	
(See "Special Reserve")	
*Civil Servants not to enlist in S.R.	1914 196
*Conditions of enlistment into Reg. Army ...	1914 265
*Definition of Category (c)	1914 354
Discharged—medically unfit	1912 114
*Disposal in doubtful cases	1914 19
Engineer. Pay for Recruits enlisted on a	
S.R. Attestation	1915 8
Enlistment in Inf. S.R. of ex Cav. or R.A.	
Men	1912 153
Furlough for	1914 41
*King Edward's Horse. Enlistment of Boys	1914 47
*Period of Service for re-enlistment	1913 313
*Re-enlistments	1914 { 19
	124
* " " Ex-soldiers under 41... ..	1914 124
" " Men up to 45 years	1914 341
" " Reg. N.C.Os. up to 50 years	1914 341
*R.F.A. enlisted in S.R. after 31/3/09 not to	
enlist into Reg. Army	1913 94
*R.F.C. not to enlist into Reg. Army (except	
for R.F.C.)	1914 224
Territorial Force:	
Age raised to 19-38 years	1915 186
" " " 19-40 years, minimum height	
5 ft. 2 in.	1915 217
Boys, enlistment of	1916 269
Enlistments of T.F. into:	
Armourers' Sect. A.O.C. allowed	1915 465
R. Navy, Reg. Army, S.R., R. Marines.	
In abeyance	1915 282
R. Navy, Reg. Army, S.R., R. Marines,	
from Supernumerary T.F. Cos. allowed	1915 465
Ex-Nat. Reservists. Enlistments for Super-	
numerary Cos. T.F., ages 38-50 years ...	1915 186
General Hospitals. Enlistments for, be-	
tween 17 and 19 years, or specially over	{ 1915 186
38	

* These are Amendments to the "Recruiting Regns."

INDEX.

REC-REG

Recruits and Recruiting—continued.		
Territorial Force—continued.		
Inns of Court O.T.C. and Artists' Rifles. {	1915	186
Minimum age for joining {	1916	428
Kit allowance of 2d. a day {	1915	248
„ „ increased to 2½d. a day {	1916	16
„ „ abolished {	1917	201
Re-enlistments of ex-N.C.Os, Reg. and T.F. not below Serjt. up to 50 years. Other		
T.F. N.C.Os. up to 45 {	1915	186
Shoeing Smiths, Saddlers and Telegraphists for T.F. up to 50 years {	1915	186
Supply of necessities. Kit allowance {	1915	248
T.F. Soldiers enlisting into Reg. Army. Clothing {	1916	16
Tradesmen enlisted into, up to 50 years of age	1914	304
*Transfer of Recruits at their own request to another Corps. Alteration in terms of service	1914	349
Transfer of Recruits on enlistment to Army Reserve {	1913	94
Reduction of:	1915	415
N.C.O. to lower rank. Pay {	1915	372
Officer in his Corps {	1917	220
Soldier holding acting rank {	1916	99
Re-employment of Retired Officers. (See "Retired Officers.")		
Re-engagements:		
N.C.Os. and men of Reg. Army to complete 21 years for pension {	1916	49
		80
		393
Of T.F. Soldiers {	1915	253
	1916	393
Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting.")		
Regimental Conduct Sheet {	1912	112
		102
	1913	198
		402
Entries for gallant conduct {	1912	323
Regimental Debts Act. Regulations under ...	1893	151
Amendments:		
Active Service. Regulations to meet special circumstances of {	1915	159
Committee of Adjustment {	1904	183
Distribution of estates. How made {	1917	243
Effects. Disposal of {	1904	183

* These are Amendments to the "Recruiting Regns."

REG-RES

INDEX.

Regimental Debts Act—continued.	
Amendments—continued.	
Effects of a Deserter	1906 125
Inventory and Account	1904 183
Medals and Decorations of Officers and Sol- diers dying in the Service. Disposal {	1913 149
Medical Board to ascertain if person is insane	1917 180
Regulations to meet special circumstances of Active Service	1913 149
Sums due to public to be ascertained before settlement of Officer's estate	1915 159
Surplus, payment of	1895 1
Regimental Funds. Disposal of, on disbandment ...	1904 183
Reinforcements. Officers from Res. Battns. of New Armies	1916 214
Religious Denominations of soldiers	1915 331
Remittances:	1915 43
From Abroad (except India)	1911 139
„ India	1910 107
To India	1911 71
	1912 267
Remount Manual (War). Issue of	1913 348
Amendments:	
Duties of Remount Officer attached to Army Cav. Corps or other H.Q.	1915 154
Facilities to be given to Local Auditor	1914 160
Remounts to be issued to Armies, &c.	1915 154
Remount Regulations: Issue of	1913 174
Amendments:	
Boarding-out Horses. Instructions for	1914 271
District Remount Officers... ..	1914 159
Officers purchasing Horses. Allowances	1916 136
Statement of amount for purchase of Horses and Vehicles	1914 159
Remount Service:	
Administration	1913 276
Organization of	1914 252
Remounts. (See “Animals” and “Horses.”)	
Reports and Returns, various. (See “King's Regulations.”)	
Reports, Confidential. (See “Confidential Re- ports.”)	
Requisitioning Food, forage and stores	1914 303
Reserve:	
Army Reserve. (See “Army Reserve.”)	
Home Hospitals Reserve. (See “Home Hospital Reserve.”)	
National Reserve. (See “National Reserve.”)	

INDEX.

RES-RET

Reserve—continued.		
Q.A.I.M.N.S. Reserve. (See "Nursing Service.")		
Railway Reserve. Instructions regarding enlistment ...	1914	266
R.A.M.C. Reserve. (See "Medical Corps Reserve, Royal Army.")		
Special Reserve. (See "Special Reserve.")		
Technical Reserve ...	1910	142
T.F. Reserve. Appointment of Cadet Officers to Reorganization of ...	1911	286
"Training" Reserve. Formation ...	1914	228
Veteran Reserve. (See "National Reserve.")	1911	286
	1916	259
Reserve and Extra Reserve Inf. Battns.:		
Four Company Organization extended to ...	1914	410
Instructor in Musketry in Extra Res. Battns.:		
Appointment ...	1913	{ 128
Extra Duty Pay ...	1913	{ 200
Responsible for training ...	1913	{ 128
Res. Battns. of New Armies. Officers from, as reinforcements ...	1915	331
Reserve of Officers:		
Recalled for Service. Rank and Precedence ...	1914	513
Wishing to quit U.K. ...	1915	73
	1914	251
Retention in the Service:		
Medical, Veterinary and Departmental Officers, after date of retirement ...	1915	244
Soldiers due for discharge. (See "Discharges.")		
Retired Officers, Re-employment of. (See also "Pay—Retired Pay.")		
Beyond 65 years of age ...	1917	235
" " " " to be referred to W.O. ...	1915	411
Declaration "required by Appropriation Act for Ret. Pay ...	1914	308
Gratuity under Art. 491 P.W. ...	1915	406
Payment of Ret. Pay through bankers, &c. ...	1917	303
Retention during an emergency, although over age limit ...	1914	287
	1917	300
Retired Pay. (See "Pay.")		
Returns:		
Accommodation and Supply arrangements (A.F.W. 3199). Monthly ...	1915	447
Officers (A.F.B. 149). Monthly ...	1914	65
" on Active Service, not required ...	1914	468

RE T-SCH

INDEX

Returns—continued.		
Strength, weekly (A.Fs. B. 104-97 and B. 104-98)	1916	13
Ridingmasters. (<i>See also</i> "Promotions from the Ranks.")		
Cavalry Regts. No further appointments will be made	1909	36
Ranking as Lieut.-Cols. Classification for Allces.	1917	315
Rifle Meetings. Expenses at	1904	126
Rifle, miniature. Competition for King's Shield } by Cadet units	1914	185
	1917	146
Rifles:		
And Carbines. Notes on cleaning	1906	273
„ Slings on loan for use at Nat. Res. Rifle Clubs, &c.	1913	168
Care, &c. of, Handbook for Serjt. Instructors } S.R., O.T.C. and T.F.	1913	{ 215 320
Issued to R.A. Distribution of	1909	304
Not to be brought near Ship's compasses ...	1915	449
Roumania. Outfit Allce. during the winter ...	1917	363
Routes, district. By whom issued	1912	209
Russia. Outfit Allce. during the winter ...	1917	363
Sale of horse hair, &c., to be brought to account ...	1917	192
Salutes:		
By Officers	1916	340
For Governor of New Zealand	1913	308
Sanitation:		
Instruction of officers, N.C.Os. and men in } Sanitary Defects in Buildings to be reported ...	1908	3
	1909	200
	1911	133
	1912	209
Savings Banks, Military and Charitable Funds.		
Regulations for	1894	186
	1897	88
Amendments:		
Payments from the funds	1901	188
Rate of Interest on Deposits	1910	96
Part II. of the Regulations	1916	271
Savings Bank, Post Office, Army Regns. for }	1909	25
	1911	79
Deposits	1915	103
„ by soldiers serving with E.Fs.	1916	377
	1909	62
	1910	26
Schoolmaster-Serjeants, Acting	1910	{ 302
	1912	178
	1913	203
	1914	97

INDEX.

SCH-SER

Schoolmasters, Army:							
Improper enlistment	...	...	...	...	...	1916	236
New grading	...	...	...	...	...	1915	304
Pay of civilian students in training	...	...	...	...	...	1916	55
Schoolmistresses, Army:							
Additional Pay	...	...	...	...	...	1915	180
						1916	326
Medical attendance	...	...	...	...	...	1911	110
Schools, Army:							
Regulations for Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1911	329
Amendments:							
Detachment Schools. Minimum number of pupils	...	...	...	...	...	1914	197
Elder Children's Schools. Closing of	...	...	...	...	...	1914	232
Exams. for 1st Class Certificates	...	...	...	...	...	1912	160
,, of soldiers for Certif. of Education	...	...	...	...	...	1912	160
							359
						1913	246
							351
Ex-Soldier Teachers. Sick Pay, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1914	232
Girl Pupil Teachers. Pay	...	...	...	...	...	1913	246
Map reading a separate subject	...	...	...	...	...	1917	228
Physical Examinations of Children	...	...	...	...	...	1913	385
Prizes	...	...	...	...	...	1912	160
						1913	137
Proposal for new works, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1914	232
						1915	47
Recruits' attendance at schools	...	...	...	...	...	1913	246
Schools, Military. Headmaster's Pay	...	...	...	...	...	1916	152
Second-in-Command. Appointment of Officers in							
Inf. Battns. of New Armies	...	...	...	...	...	1914	472
Selection of Officers	...	...	...	...	...	1906	234
Seniority of Officers. (See "Rank and Precedence of Officers.")							
Separation Allowance. (See "Allowances.")							
Serjeant-Instructors. Handbook for. Amendment	...	...	...	...	...	1915	399
Serjeant-Major, Acting, in T.F.:							
Appointment	...	...	...	...	...	1915	266
Disability Pensions, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1916	180
Equipment and Badge of rank	...	...	...	...	...	1915	277
Rank of	...	...	...	...	...	1915	240
Servants:							
Allowance. By whom paid	...	...	...	...	...	1915	112
,, Officers on sick leave	...	...	...	...	...	1915	222
Male, licence duty	...	...	...	...	...	1907	98
Officers'. Payment in R.A.	...	...	...	...	...	1914	192

SER-SIG

INDEX.

Service:		
Abroad. Date of Embarkation	1915	111
Continuance of soldiers in Army Service on mobilization	1914	281
" " " under Sect. 87 (3) {	1915	252
Army Act	1916	393
Leap Year. How to be calculated for service	1912	352
Officers' Service. Counting towards increase of pay	1915	288
" " Records of (A.F.B. 199) {	1913	340
	1914	40
Qualifying for pensions. Periods reckoning as	1915	{ 288
		{ 372
Soldiers' Service. Record of in Mil. History {	1913	340
Sheet	1914	192
Service Corps, Army:		
Army Pay Office divided into 2 Branches ...	1916	314
Duties. Regulations for. (See "Supply, Transport and Barrack Services. Regns. for.")		
Horse Transport personnel S.R. (Category (c))	1912	339
Mechanical Transport:		
Drivers, A.S.C., S.R. (cat. (c)). Pay, &c.	1912	{ 98
		{ 111
Heavy Pontoon Bridge for use by M.T. ...	1914	84
Special Clothing	1915	56
Technical Storekeepers, Clerks, &c. Pay ...	1917	301
Vehicles, Lubricants, &c., for. War scale {	1916	346
	1917	257
Special Qualifications for Recruits	1913	166
Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals.")		
Service Pay. (See "Pay.")		
Shaving the upper lip	1916	340
Ships. (See also "Vessels, W.D.")		
"Anglia," Hospital ship. Loss of	1916	94
Bugle Calls and Routine for troops on ...	1912	151
Compasses. Rifles, &c., not to be brought near	1915	449
Expenditure of funds by C.O. on board ...	1914	109
Hired. Inspection of fittings, &c., on ...	1912	209
"Wayfarer," Transport. Casualty to ...	1915	214
Shorthand Writer, Confidential, at H.Q. of Command. Pay of Military Clerk employed as ...	1916	55
Sierra Leone. Organization of native establishments of Artillery and Engineer units ...	1909	265
Signallers. Record of men qualified in Army Res.	1910	242
Signalling:		
Instructions for, between Navy and Army ...	1915	312
Special code to be used by R.G.A. for gun drill and practice purposes only. (Reprint) ...	1914	202

INDEX.

SIG-SPE

Signal Schools, Army:

Courses at	1914 { 16 220
Instructors, maximum of pay raised	1915 288
Signal Section, R.E., S.R. (Category (b)). Organi- zation, Pay, &c.	1913 82
Signal Service, Army:	
Expeditionary Force	{ 1911 309 1912 120 1914 107
Home Defence T.F. Intercommunication Ser- vices for War	{ 1913 { 164 356
Manual (War)	1914 361
Peace Organization	{ 1912 { 170 242 349 1913 95 1914 { 25 107 148 133
Pioneers. Height and age	1913 133
Signal Stations, Wireless. Handbook of. Pro- cedure for use with	1912 223
Signal Training Manual, Part I. (See "Training Manuals.")	
Singapore. Outfit Allce. (See "Allowances.")	
Sketches and Pictures. Publication of	1917 188
Small Book, Soldier's, when on active service	1915 43
Special Reserve:	
*Accounting services	1913 128
*Additional Pay. Act. Serjt. Cook at Art Depot	1912 295
*Adjutant, acting. Appointment and Emolu- ments	1913 342
" of S.R. units	1914 260
*Age limit in supplementary list	1913 163
* " " for continuance in the service raised to 44 years	1914 112
* " qualification for commissions in S.R. of officers	{ 1914 222 1916 8
Allowances. Cav. units while serving as Inf. or Cyclist units	1917 264
*Ammunition issued on parade, precautions	1913 278
A.O.C. Fitters. Enlistment, Bounties, Pay, &c.	{ 1914 { 243 253
A.S.C. Categories (a) and (b) Enlistment	1913 228

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

SPE

INDEX.

Special Reserve—continued

A.S.C., Horse Transport Personnel	1912	339
Attachment of officers to Regular units ...	1912 {	263
		*295
		352
	1913 {	88
		*90
„ „ R.F.A. officers to Bdes. of R.F.A.	1913	88
Badges for Good Shooting	1914	78
*Band Allowance	1914	193
Bounties:		
Categories (a), (b) and (c) (see under "Categories" below).		
*Men who die or become insane during non-training period	1913	278
*Non-training. Forfeiture if in custody ...	1917	14
* „ „ „ „ Resident in a Colony ...	1912	354
* „ „ May be stopped to satisfy claims	1912	79
*Recruits	1912 {	153
		1913 {
		310
*Re-engagement	1912	146
Soldiers retained in the service, &c. ...	1916	209
When payable after mobilization	1914	409
Camp Kit Allow. for Officers:		
Temporary commissions. Admissible in addition to Outfit Allow. of £20	1914	322
Temporary commissions. Inadmissible in addition to Outfit Allow. of £50	1915	2
*Casualties in war. Recording and notifying ...	1913 {	102
		414
„ Notification in case of units not in the field	1914	379
Categories (a) and (b). Enlistment stopped ...	1913	228
Category (a):		
King Edward's Horse:		
Bounties	1914	146
Conversion from T.F. to S.R. Organization, Pay, &c.	1913 {	79
		360
	1914	270
See also under "King Edward's Horse" below.		
R.A.M.C. Formation, Pay, &c.	1908 {	273
		1909 {
		157

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

INDEX.

SPE

Special Reserve—continued.**Category (a)—continued.****Motor Cyclist Section, R.E.:**

	1913	{ 189
		{ 412
Organization, Pay, &c.	1914	107
	1915	427
	1916	105
Pay and Engineer Pay	1915	91
In abeyance during War	1917	255
R.F.C. (M.W.) Organization, Pay, &c. ...	1914	184
„ „ Changes in Organiza-	1909	94
tion, &c.	1913	220

Category (b):

Bounties	1914	146
Postal Section, R.E. Issue of Pay and		
Bounty	1913	193
„ „ Organization, Pay	1913	{ 81
&c.		{ 303
Signal Section, R.E. Organization, Pay, &c.	1913	82

Category (c):

A.O.C. Fitters. Pay, &c.	1914	{ 243
		{ 253
Attestations for Recruits. One only required	1914	354
Formation of Category (c)	1912	110
A.S.C. Horse Transport personnel	1912	339
„ Mechanical Transport drivers. Pay,		
&c.	1912	{ 98
		{ 119
R.F.C. (M.W.) Air Mechanics. Bounty ...	1913	211
„ „ Pay, &c.	1913	229
Cavalry Pay and Allowances while unit is serving as		
Inf. or Cyclist unit	1917	264
Civil Servants are not allowed to enlist in S.R.	1914	196
*Clothing and Equipment Ledgers	1914	193
„ Regulations, Part II. (see "Clothing		
Regulations.")		
„ Units serving in U.K. and Colonies		
after Mobilization	1914	373
*C.O. of Officers on unattached list during non-	1913	278
training period	1914	222
Commissions:		
*Age qualifications	1914	222
	1916	8
*A.S.C. Sp. Res. granted for General duties		
or for mechanical transport duties	1912	237
*Candidates for, who have served in the	1912	114
Reg. Army. Conditions	1913	342

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

SPE

INDEX.

Special Reserve—continued.**Commissions—continued.**

Mechanical Tpt. Branch, A.S.C. Candidates for commissions	1912	228
*Mechanical Tpt. Branch, A.S.C. Technical qualification	1912	237
*Medical qualifications	1913	376
Physical Exam. of candidates for commissions in S.R. of Officers	1913	376
Probationary period not required for Officers from Cadet units	1917	72
Regular Army, regulations. (See "Commissions.")		
*Confidential Reports on Officers	1913	342
Convalescent Home, Osborne. Admission of Officers of S.R.	1914	17
Courses:		
Machine Gun at School of Musketry	1909	98
*Obligatory for R.F.A. Officers	1913	90
*Seconded Officers and Officers in other Departments, &c.	1912	79
*Travelling Expenses of Officers attending	1914	41
Cyclists, Motor, R.E.:	1913	310
Organization, &c.	1913	189
	1914	412
	1915	107
	1916	427
„ in abeyance during the War	1917	105
Pay and Engineer Pay	1915	255
Emoluments of Officers on mobilization	1915	91
*Enlistment in Inf. of ex-Cav. or R.A. men	1914	286
Equipment, personal. Losses of, or damage to	1912	153
*Establishment, peace, Res. Battns. K.R.R.C. and Rif. Bde.	1915	178
*Examinations:		
Officers for confirmation of appointment	1914	41
	1913	376
	1914	17
„ „ promotion	1912	79
	1912	182
	1912	211
	1912	265
	1912	295
	1913	276

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

INDEX.

SPE

Special Reserve—continued.**Examinations—continued.**

*Officers for promotion, suspended ...	1914	301
*On transfer from one arm to another ...	1912	114
	1912	114
*Ex-Officers of Reg. Army. Appointment	1913	{ 241 342 }
*Extra Res. Battns. Instructor in Musketry responsible for training ...	1913	128
Field Allce. Officers engaged in active operations	1914	501
*Forage for Horses during training ...	1913	200
Formation of Special Reserve of Officers ...	1908	99
*Furlough for men ...	1914	41
Gratuities:		
*Officers' ...	1914	152
On discharge or re-transfer to the Res. or on disembodiment ...	1914	427
*Seconded Officers, &c. ...	1914	41
	1915	406
Under Art. 497 P.W. for Officers of S.R.	1916	184
	1917	303
	1913	19
*Gunnery, School of. Q.F. courses ...	1914	261
*Information, military, not to be published ...	1913	379
*Instructor in Extra Res. Battns. Extra duty pay ...	1913	128
*Instructor in Musketry. Appointment in Extra Res. Bns. ...	1913	{ 128 200 }
*Interviews at the W.O. ...	1914	261
Irish Horse:		
*Classification as efficient ...	1913	278
	1912	182
*Clothing and Equipment Grants ...	1913	342
*Clothing, &c., to be delivered up on discharge ...	1914	261
*Conveyance of horses ...	1912	79
*Establishment Grants ...	1913	342
*Machine Gun courses ...	1913	90
*Medal for Long Service ...	1913	404
Option of exemption from Insurance Act ...	1915	36
*Pack Saddlery Grant ...	1913	342
*Payment before resignation ...	1913	404
*Provision and conveyance of Cycles ...	1913	53
*Subalterns' voluntary course of Training ...	1912	114
*Training of Stretcher Bearers ...	1912	237
King Edward's Horse:		
Bounties ...	1914	146

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

SPE

INDEX.

Special Reserve—continued.**King Edward's Horse—continued.**

Converted from T.F. to S.R. Organiza- tion, Pay, &c.	{	1913 { 79 1914 { 360 1914 270 1914 47 1913 404 1915 36
Enlistment of Boys		
*Medal for Long Service		
Option of Exemption from Insurance Act ...		
*Lance Corporal (unpaid). Establishment of Signal Section		1914 152
Leave:		
*For Officers during training	{	1913 377 1914 112
* ,, ,, to travel abroad	{	1912 { 79 1912 { 354
*Probationary officers	{	1912 182 1913 404
*Legal Fees, &c., for prosecutions at Civil Courts, by whom paid	{	1914 112 1917 336
*Library Allowance		1913 53
*Life Certificate, rendering of		1912 114
Lodging, Fuel and Light Allces. Officers engage in Active Operations	{	1914 501 1915 55 1915 178
Loss of, or damage to, Equipment		
Machine Gun Corps. S.R. officers and men transferred to		1917 297
*Machine Gun Courses at School of Musketry ...		1913 90
Mechanical Transport, A.S.C.:		
Candidates for commissions		1912 228
Drivers. Pay		1912 98
Medal for Long Service. Awards (see "Medals").		
* ,, ,, ,, Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse		1913 404
Medical Officers. Outfit Allce.		1915 63
*Musicians, skilled. Discharge free		1914 112
* ,, ,, Enlistment		1914 112
*Musketry Camp. Calling up of trained men with Recruits		1912 79
* ,, Course for Recruits		1913 310
Mobilization. Emoluments of Officers on ...		1914 286
,, of the Special Reserve		1914 281
Motor Cyclists (see "Cyclists, Motor" above).		
*Officers called up during non-training period to supplement Reg. Estab.	{	1913 { 200 1914 { 376 1914 41
Officers on mobilization. Emoluments		1914 286

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

INDEX.

SPE

Special Reserve---continued.

*O.T.C. Members of, serving on probation as 2nd Lt. of S.R.	1914	222
Organization, R.F.A. Changes in ...	1909	94
Outfit Allowance:	1913	220
Medical and Veterinary Officers	1915	63
*Officers on probation	1913	163
Officers of A.S.C., R.A.M.C. and A.V.C. ...	1913	158
£20 for Officers holding temporary Commis- sions	1914	322
£30 for Officers holding temporary Com- missions	1914	390
£50 for Officers holding temporary Com- missions (including Camp Kit Allce.) ...	1915	2
Pay:		
Adjutant. Officer acting as	1913	342
Categories (a), (b) and (c). (See "Categories (a), (b) and (c)" above.)		
Cavalry units, while serving as Inf. or Cyclist units	1917	264
Engineer Pay for Recruits enlisted on a S.R. attestation	1915	8
Fitters, A.O.C.	1914	{ 243 253
Higher Rank. Date from which it may be granted	1912	325
King Edward's Horse. Category (b). Boun- ties	1914	146
King Edward's Horse. Pay	1913	{ 79 360
Motor Cyclist Sect., R.E. Pay and Engr. Pay	1914	270
Officers, Emoluments on Mobilization ...	1915	91
Officers. By whom issued	1914	286
,, Issues in advance	1914	302
Pay and Engr. Pay, R.E.	1915	15
Postal Sect., R.E. Pay and Bounty	1914	331
Proficiency Pay. Previous Service counting towards	1914	291
*Physical and medical exam. of candidates for commissions	1913	{ 81 193 308
	1915	96
	1913	376

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

SPE

INDEX

Special Reserve—continued.					
Postal Sect. R.E.	...	...	...	1913	{ 81 303
" " " Pay and Bounty	...	...	...	1913	193
Practice Arms, &c. Allow for upkeep of	...	...	...	1915	466
Promotions:					
Exams. of officers for.	(See "Examinations" above.)				
Lieuts. A.V.C.	...	...	...	1916	208
" R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	1915	319
" " "	...	...	...	1916	356
*Quarters, fuel and light allow. raised to 9d.	...	...	...	1914	70
Rank. Officers of S.R. rank with others of Reg. Army	...	...	...	1915	35
*Records of service of officers	...	...	...	1914	112
Recruiting Reward:					
In Ireland, special rate of 2s. 6d. per recruit	...	...	...	1916	117
No reward payable in future, except in Ireland	...	...	...	1916	178
Special rate of 1s. per recruit	...	...	...	1914	433
Recruits:					
" and Recruiting (see also "Recruits and Recruiting")	...	...	...
* " Discharged medically unfit	...	...	...	1912	114
* " Furlough for	...	...	...	1914	41
Re-enlistment of Ex-Regulars in S.R.	...	...	...	1914	{ 295 341
Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field	...	...	...	1912	124
Regular Establishment:					
Appointment of N.C.Os of Foot Guards	...	...	...	1908	200
to ...	...	...	...	1913	173
*Categories of	...	...	...	1913	{ 241 278
Nomination of officers	...	...	...	1914	41
N.C.Os and men	...	...	...	1914	260
*Qualifications	...	...	...	1912	151
*Residence in a Colony. Conditions	...	...	...	1913	402
* " permanent in foreign country, not allowed	...	...	...	1912	354
R.A.M.C. Formation of	...	...	...	1912	354
" Obligatory Courses. Officers residing in Australia	...	...	...	1908	273
" Promotion of Lieuts.	...	...	...	1909	157
" " "	...	...	...	1914	193
" " "	...	...	...	1915	319
" " "	...	...	...	1916	356

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

INDEX.

SPE

Special Reserve—continued.

R.E. Pay and Engineer Pay on mobilization...	1914	291
R.F.A. (Category (a)) Organization, Pay, &c. ...	1914	184
„ Changes in organization ...	1909 {	94
„ Officer attached to Bde. of R.F.A. ...	1913 {	220
R.F.C. (Cat. (c)) Air Mechanics. Bounty ...	1913	88
„ „ Enlistment of Personnel ...	1913	219
*Riding Certif. required of dismounted officers before promotion to field rank ...	1913	229
Rifles, &c., care of. Handbook for Serjt. Instructors ...	1914	17
*Separation Allowance ...	1913 {	215
Signal Section R.E. ...	1914	320
*Supplementary List, substituted for Unattached List ...	1913	193
Training:	1913	82
*Annual, of Officers A.S.C. ...	1913	278
* „ „ residing abroad ...	1912	237
* „ „ R.F.A. ...	1914	193
* „ „ transferred from S.R. unit to unattached list	1913	90
* „ „ Training year ...	1914	41
* „ „ Period for R.G.A. and R.E. ...	1913 {	377
*Officers during probation ...	1912 {	153
*Probationary. Service in Reg. Army, &c., to count ...	1913 {	377
*Recruits. Periods of ...	1912 {	237
*Stretcher bearers ...	1914 {	222
*Voluntary ...	1916 {	31
* „ „ Economy in travelling expenses ...	1912 {	31
Transfers:	1913 {	153
From one Corps to another. Pay and Alces. ...	1913 {	163
*Of Officers to other arms ...	1914 {	17
*Travelling Expenses. Officers attending Courses	1912 {	237
	1913 {	90
	1913 {	278
	1914 {	193
	1913 {	261
	1913	90
	1915	211
	1916	210
	1912	114
	1914	222
	1913	310

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

SPE-STO

INDEX.

Special Reserve—continued.

Unattached List:			
*C.O. of Officers on, during non-training period	{	1913	278
		1914	222
*Removal of Officers from		1913	163
Veterinary Officers. Outfit Allce.		1915	63
„ Promotion of Lieuts., A.V.C.		1916	208
Warrant Officers, Cl. II., serving on Reg. Estab. Pay		1915	247
*Special Reserve Regulations. Issue of		1911	354
For amendments see "Special Reserve."			
Spurs. Wearing of, by officers		1914	16
Staff. (See "General and other Staff Officers.")			
Staff College, Camberley:			
Certificate required before exam. for admission		1913	340
Conditions under which certain officers can attend exam. for admission		1913	340
Lists of Officers recommended and elected. By } whom compiled		1913	340
		1914	68
Regulations (reprint of 1905 edition), issue of Amendments:		1911	18
Entrance Exam. Mil. Engineering		1912	18
Exams. during first year		1914	115
Officers specially qualified for staff duties may be sent to College		1911	275
Revised Syllabus of Exams. in Japanese and Chinese		1911	276
Stationery Services. Duties of Asst. Dir. of		1915	235
Standard, Royal, and King's Colour. Queen and Queen-Mother		1913	402
„ „ When to be flown		1912	180
Stores:			
Aeronautical. Organization of supply, on mobilization		1914	285
Lost by theft, to be reported to Civil and Mily. Police		1916	414
„ or damaged. Chargeable against Troops		1913	132
„ „ in transit		1917	132
„ Value to be ascertained		1916	135
Medical:			
Accidental breakages or damages of glass, &c.		1912	356
Accounts in the Field		1913	180
Directions on return of	{	1910	147
		1916	162

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

INDEX.

STO-SUP

Stores—continued.**Medical—continued.**

Issues on loan. Accounting	1907	273
Military Hospitals. Accounting	1908	316
Priced list	1917	259
Ordnance. Supply of Special Articles for Active Service	1914	400
Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I. and II.):		
Issue of (for "official use only")*	1915	113
Date on which amendments come into force at home	1917	344
Part I. Revised rates	1915	388
Part II. Rates for Binoculars	1917	143
R.E. (See "Engineer Regns., Part I.")		
Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it	1911	268
	1912	329
Superannuation:		
Act of 1887: gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under	1887	†214
Act of 1909: allowances and gratuities of Civil servants	1909	264
	1914	458
Acts. Awards to Civilian Subordinates	1916	70
	1917	37
Allowance. Employment of persons in respect of Beneficial occupation of official residence	1916	34
	1888	†90
Certificate for, Treasury Minute	1887	†66
Increase of salary or wages	1888	†154
Re-employment of persons in receipt of	1876	†679
"Supplementary List" substituted for "Un-attached List" in S.R.... ..	1913	278
Supplies:		
Accommodation and Supply arrangements in U.K. Return of	1915	447
Correspondence regarding	1913	239
Supply Manual (War)	1909	249
Amendment. Medical Comfort Pannier	1913	415
Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, Regulations for. Issue of	1915	353
Amendments:		
Annual return of expenses connected with the laundry	1917	101
Disposal of condemned articles	1916	345
List of Scottish Sub-Districts	1917	101
Samples of Coal for examination	1917	101

* Amendments issued with Army Orders for Feb., March, April, September and December, 1917, and A.O. 143 of 1917.

† Republished by or as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

SWO-TER

INDEX

Sword Belts. Wearing of	1913	375
Swords, Officers':		
Cavalry and A.V.C.	1912	86
Indemnification for loss on active service ...	1916	41
Tailor's Shop. Management	1913	276
Tank Corps:		
Amendment of Corps Warrant	1917	270
Organization, Pay, &c.	1917	{ 239
		{ 240
Technical Reserve	{ 1910	142
	{ 1911	286
Telegraphic Addresses:		
Registered	1903	175
Registry of, in T.F., abolished	1915	266
Staff in Egypt	1904	12
Stations abroad	1906	61
Telegraphy and Telephony:		
Instruction in Army, Vol. I. (Instruments)		
(Reprinted 1914)	1908	259
" amendments ...	1912	277
Instruction in Army, Vol. II. (Lines) (Reprinted		
1914)	1909	248
" amendments	{ 1912	277
" amendments	{ 1913	105
" amendments	{ 1915	438
Wireless telegraphic installations on hired		
transports	{ 1911	{ 36
		{ 242
		{ 359
Territorial Force:		
Accounts:		
Pay Lists and Mess Books of men proceeding		
on active service	1914	386
Pay Lists and Mess Books of men proceeding		
to Colonial Stns., &c.	1914	371
Acquittance Rolls and Pay Books	1915	67
Acting Serjeant Major:		
*Appointment	1915	266
Disability pension, &c.	1916	180
Equipment and Badge of rank	1915	277
*Rank of	1915	240
*Adjutants remaining with units after mobiliza-		
tion. In abeyance	1915	142

* These are amendments to the T.F. Regulations.

INDEX.

TER

Territorial Force—continued.

Administrative Arrangements for units proceeding—		
On active service	{	1914 386 1915 { 241 299
To Colonial Stations, &c.	{	1914 371 1915 { 15 241
Allowances. Cav. units while serving as Inf. or Cyclist units		1917 264
(See also "Allowances").		
* Appointment of Officers. Para. 56A. T.F. Regns. in abeyance		1916 42
Armament Pay. Officers of Heavy Batteries R.G.A.		1915 177
Artists' Rifles recognized as an O.T.C.		1915 429
Badges of rank. Act. Sjt. Mjr. T.F.		1915 277
* " with mottoes and honours of Corps, &c., of which they form part may be worn by T.F.	{	1917 298
Billeting. Soldiers of Classes 19 and 20 serving on Perm. Staff		1912 323
Boots and Clothing (Uniform). Repairs		1914 335
Bounties. Soldiers retained in service, &c.		1916 209
Bounties. T.F. Soldiers re-enlisted into Reg. Army		1916 297
Boys. Enlistment of		1916 269
* Casualties, Notification of	{	1915 { 265 348 1913 326
Casualty Clearing Stations, previously known as Clearing Hospitals	{	1914 { 27 131 509
Camp Kit Allowance for Officers:		
Holding temporary commissions admissible in addition to Outfit Allowance of £20		1914 322
Holding temporary commissions inadmissible in addition to Outfit Allowance of £50		1915 2
Cavalry. Pay and allee. while unit is serving as Inf. or Cyclist unit		1917 264
Chaplains. Outfit allee.		1915 63
* Civil Power, Duties in aid of		1915 322
* Clothing and Necessaries lost during embodiment		1915 145
" " " (see also "Clothing and Necessaries")		
Class P (T.) Army Res. Formation of		1916 355

* These are amendments to the T.F. Regulations.

TER

INDEX.

Territorial Force—continued.

Class W (T.) Army Res. Formation of ...	1916	203
Clearing Hospitals (<i>see</i> "Casualty Clearing Stations" above).		
Commissions:		
No candidate allowed to join until gazetted	1916	42
Probationary period not required for Officers from Cadet units ...	1917	72
Consolidated allce. for men living at home for public convenience ...	1914	428
Convalescent Home, Osborne. Admission of Officers of T.F. ...	1916	9
C.O.s of Divl. Signal Cos. ...	1909	98
Cyclist Bns. Allce. in aid of Officers' Mess Exps.	1917	340
Cyclist Cos., Divisional, appointment of artificers	1915	464
" " " to form part of Army Cyclist Corps ...	1916	82
	1915	158
Cyclists, Motor ...	1913	230
		301
		413
" " Pay and Engineer Pay ...	1915	91
" " Proficiency Pay. Qualification ...	1915	69
*Decoration, Officers', T.F. Mobilized service to count ...	1915	470
*Definition of "C.O." ...	1915	228
*Discharge Certificate. Signature on ...	1916	418
Discharges:		
Free, from T.F., at end of war ...	1915	165
From T.F. during embodiment ...	1915	34
Documents:		
*Officers' ...	1915	45
*On enlistment into T.F. or S.R. from Reg. Army, &c., or into Reg. Army from T.F....	1915	145
Soldiers proceeding on active service with E.F. ...	1914	386
" " to Colonial Stns. and Egypt ...	1914	371
Efficiency Medal:		
Awards (<i>see</i> "Medals").		
*Embodied service for 2 months will reckon as training for the year ...	1915	293
*Mobilized service in T.F. Res. not to count as break ...	1915	470
Notification regarding men released for munition work ...	1916	228
Embodiment of the T.F. ...	1914	281

* These are amendments to the T.F. Regulations.

INDEX.

TER

Territorial Force—continued.

Enlistments: (See "Recruits and Recruiting, T.F.")

Establishments (see "Establishments").

*Examinations for promotion of officers, suspended 1914 301

Equipment:

And Badge of Rank. Act, Serjt. Mjr. ... 1915 277

And clothing accounts. Closing of ... { 1914 482

Ledgers for T.F. units ... { 1915 162

On mobilization ... { 1915 412

Personal. Losses of, or damage to ... { 1916 101

Field Allce. Officers engaged in active operations 1917 103

General Hospitals. Enlistments of ... 1914 307

Gold Braid Distinction for wounded officers and 1915 178

soldiers T.F. ... 1914 501

Gratuities: 1915 186

N.C.Os and men discharged for enlistment

in Reg. Army. No gratuity ... 1916 423

On discharge or re-transfer to Res. or on dis-

embodiment ... 1915 24

Under Art. 497, P.W. for officers of { 1914 427

T.F. ... { 1915 406

Home Service units. Formation of { 1916 184

Imperial and General Service obligation ... { 1917 303

Infantry. Four Co. organization extended to { 1914 399

T.F. ... { 1916 252

Inns of Court and Artists', O.T.C. Minimum { 1915 249

age for joining ... { 1916 54

Instructors, Perm. Staff, A.S.C. Certif. required { 1915 186

Intercommunication services for war. Army { 1916 428

Signal Service, home defence ... { 1912 352

Issues on payment, &c., when authorized by { 1913 164

Regns. ... { 356

Kit allowance ... 1916 27

" " increased to 2½d. a day ... 1915 248

" " abolished ... 1916 16

Kits, Field ... 1917 201

Labour Corps. Formation, Pay, &c. ... { 364

Lodging, Fuel and Light Allces: { 416

For families of Quartermasters ... 1913 85

Officers engaged in active operations { 1917 66

For families of Quartermasters ... { 1914 501

Officers engaged in active operations { 1915 55

* These are amendments to the T.F. Regulations.

TER

INDEX.

Territorial Force—continued.

Lodging and messing for men living at home	1914	428
for public convenience	1916	9
Losses of, or damage to, equipment	1915	178
Machine Gun Corps. T.F. officers and men transferred to	1917	297
Matron, Principal. T.F. uniform allce., &c.	1915	185
Medical Officers. Outfit allce.	1915	63
Mess Expenses, Officers' Allce. in aid of, for Cyclist Battalion	1915	464
Mobilization of the T.F.	1914	281
*Model Scheme. Amendment of	1916	32
Motor Cyclists. (See "Cyclists, Motor" above.)		
Musketry Course revised, and 1st Cl. Proficiency Pay	1914	438
National Reservists enlisting into T.F. Proficiency, Engr. and Corps Pay	1914	306
Necessaries. Supply of, to Recruits	1915	248
Numbering of N.C.Os. and men	1915	228
Officers and men not required for duty	1916	173
Officers on mobilization. Emoluments	1914	432
Organization. Formation of Home Service units	1914	286
Four Co. organization in Inf. Battns.	1914	399
In 3 lines and Admin. Centres	1915	54
Outfit Allowance:	1916	252
Officers (other than those on unattached list)	1913	158
£20. Officers holding temporary commissions	1914	322
£30. Officers holding temporary commissions	1914	390
£50. Officers holding temporary commissions (including Camp Kit Allce.)	1915	2
Medical and Veterinary Officers and Chaplains	1915	63
Part II. of Orders. To whom sent	1915	348
Pay:		
Accounting. T.F. in Colonies and Egypt	1914	437
Acting Chaplains. By whom issued	1915	15
Active service with E.F. Officers proceeding on. By whom pay is issued	1914	467
Cavalry units, while serving as Inf. or Cyclist units	1914	386
Duties. Instruction in, during embodiment	1917	117
Engineer Pay. Assessment of men of R.E. for	1915	264
	1916	192
	1916	139
	1916	337

* These are amendments to the T.F. Regulations.

INDEX.

TER

Territorial Force—continued.*Pay—continued.*

Engineer Pay. Motor Cyclist Sect. R.E.	1915	91
R.E.	1914	291
	1915	9
Heavy Batteries R.G.A., T.F. Armament pay	1915	177
Motor Cyclist Sect. R.E. Pay and Engineer Pay	1915	91
Motor Cyclist Sect. R.E. Proficiency Pay...	1915	69

Officers:

	1914	{ 302
		{ 386
		{ 467
By whom issued	1915	15
	1917	224
Emoluments on mobilization	1914	286
Issues in advance	1914	331
Proceeding on active service. By whom issued	1914	386
„ to Colonial Stations, &c. By whom issued	1914	371
Proficiency Pay during Mobilization	1914	{ 290
		{ 350
„ „ Motor Cyclist Sect. R.E.	1915	69
„ „ Previous service counting towards	1915	96
	1914	{ 350
		{ 438
„ „ Qualifications for	1916	{ 241
		{ 385
„ „ Revised Musketry Course for Class I.	1914	438
	1916	{ 241
		{ 385
R.E. Engineer Pay	1915	9
R.E. Pay and Engineer Pay	1914	291
	1915	9
Yeomanry Officers and Men	1916	327
„ Regts. on Inf. basis	1917	{ 117
		{ 264

Permanent Staff:

Appointment of Foot Guards to	1908	200
	1913	173
Instructors. A.S.C. Certif. required	1912	352
Separation Allow. and Allotments of Pay	1914	401
Soldiers of Classes 19 and 20. Billeting	1912	323
W.Os. Cl. II. serving on Perm. Staff—Pay	1915	247

TER

INDEX.

Territorial Force—continued.

Pension, disability. Act. Serjt. Major	1916	180
Practice Arms, &c. Allce. for upkeep of	1915	466
Precedence of T.F. Officers who have served in the Regular Army	1914	151
Promotion:		
Calculating service for promotion in R.A.M.C.	1915	45
Examinations for promotion of Officers, sus- pended	1914	301
Lieuts. A.V.C.	1916	208
,, R.A.M.C.	1915	319
,, To rank of Major, R.A.M.C.	1916	356
,, To rank of Major, R.A.M.C.	1916	68
Rank. T.F. Officers ranking with Officers of Reg. Army	1915	35
R.A.M.C.:		
Calculating service for promotion	1915	45
Promotion of Lieuts.	1915	319
,, to rank of Major	1916	356
,, to rank of Major	1916	68
Records. Officers i/c. Duties	1915	83
,, to take charge of medals, &c.	1915	432
Recruits and Recruiting (see "Recruits and Recruiting").		
Re-engagement of T.F. soldiers	1915	253
Regulations, Army Books and Forms, &c., to be taken into the Field	1916	393
Reserve. Appointment of Cadet Officers to	1912	124
,, Reorganization of	1914	228
Rifles, &c. Care of. Handbook for Serjt. } Instructors	1911	286
R.E., assessment of men of, for Engineer Pay	1913	215
,, Pay and Engineer Pay, on mobilization	1916	337
Separation Allce. (See "Allowances, Separation." Serjeant Major. Acting. (See "Acting Serjt. Major.")	1914	291
*Service, statement of... ..	1915	83
Supernumerary Cos.:		
Enlistments into R. Navy, Reg. Army, S.R., allowed	1915	465
Enlistment of Ex. Nat. Reservists	1915	187

* These are amendments to the T.F. Regulations.

INDEX.

TER-TRA

Territorial Force—continued.	
Supernumerary Cos.— <i>continued.</i>	
Enlistment of Ex. Nat. Reservists, ages 38–50 or specially below 38	1915 186
*Telegraphic addresses, register of, abolished	1915 266
Training Programme	1914 381
Transfers—	
Compulsory	1916 204
From one arm to another. Examinations on	1912 114
From one unit to another as in Reg. Army	1915 188
To different corps, arm or branch of the {	1915 211
Service. Retention of rates of pay, &c. {	1916 210
*Transport Officer for field ambulance	1915 145
Uniform:	
*Allowance, &c. Principal Matron, Nursing Serv.	1915 185
Clothing and Boots. Repairs to	1914 335
Veterinary:	
Hospitals (A.V.C.)	1914 66
Officers. Outfit allce.	1915 63
Promotion of Lieuts. A.V.C.	1916 208
Warrant Officers, Cl. II. Serving on Perm. Staff. Pay	1915 247
Yeomanry—	
And Mounted Rifles. Training Manual	1912 221
Command and Training Divl. Yeo. Regts.	1914 68
„ „ „ Yeo. units and Scot- tish Horse	1912 151
Cyclists. Field Kits	1916 { 265
Pay and Allces. while units are serving as { Infantry or Cyclist units	1917 { 117
	1915 { 264
Territorial Force Regulations. Issue of	1915 33
For amendments <i>see</i> “Territorial Force” above.	
Territorial Force Reserve:	
Appointment of Cadet Officers to	1914 228
Reorganization	1911 286
Thanks of Parliament to Navy and Army for their Services during the war	
	1917 349
Tours of Duty for Officers:	
Nomination	1914 260
Passages on termination of	1914 260
When unit is abroad	1914 151
Training:	
Allocation of work regarding Training between Genl. Staff and G.Os. i/c Admin.	1912 323
Certificate of Training for Inf. soldiers only	1917 290
Divisional Yeo. Regts. Supervision of	1914 68

* These are amendments to the T.F. Regulations.

INDEX.

Training—continued.			
Military Training in Mily. Det. Bks., &c.	1917	{	71
Syllabus			284
Physical and Bayonet. Distribution of respon-	1917	{	92
sibility			197
Recruits. Malta Regt. of Militia	1912		62
Special Reserve (see "Special Reserve").			
T.F. Programme	1914		381
Training and Manœuvre Regulations (Reprinted			
1914)	1913		406
Training Corps, Officers:			
Arms, marking of	1913		410
Artists' Rifles, recognition of	1915		429
Camps, instructions for annual, for Junior			
Division	1913		265
Establishment of	1908		160
Formation of	1908		72
Members of, serving on probation as 2nd Lieut.			
in S.R.	1914		222
Inns of Court and Artists Rifles. Minimum			
age for joining	1915		186
Outfit Allce. (See "Regulations for O.T.C."			
below.)	1916		428
Outfit Grant for Officers	1913		158
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps ...	1912		118
Amendments:			
Gratuity for Certif. B for cadets accepting			
commissions in S.R. before mobilization	1914		364
Junior Div. Conditions of grant for {	1913		213
Certif. 'A'	1917		39
Outfit Allce. Officers gazetted to T.F. for			
service with O.T.C	1914		128
" " University Candidates for			
commissions in Reg Forces			
appointed to O.T.C	1914		128
Period of Command of Contingents ..	1913		141
Qualification for appointment as Instructor	1914		203
Senior Div. Travelling Exps. to and from			
Camp	1913		63
Small amendments	1914		168
Rifles, care of. Handbook for Serjt. Instructors	1913	{	215
			320
Training Manuals, &c.:			
A.S.C., Part I. (Reprinted 1915)	1909		308
" " " amendments	1910		272
	1912		183
	1914		239
" " II. (Supplies) (Reprinted 1914) ...	1909		88

INDEX.

TRA

Training Manuals, &c.—*continued.*

		1909	308
A.S.C., Part II. amendments ...		1913	415
		1915	190
„ „ III. (Transport) (Reprinted 1915)		1911	120
„ „ „ amendments ...		1914	239
„ „ IV. (Mechanical Transport)		1912	88
Bayonet ...		1916	425
Camel Corps (provisional) ...		1913	319
Cavalry (Reprinted 1915) ...		1912	271
		1913	254
„ amendments ...		1914	55
		1914	121
Cyclist (provisional) ...		1917	173
Divisional Mounted Troops...		1915	237
Engineer (Reprinted 1914)...		1912	220
		1913	31
„ amendments ...		1914	79
Field Artillery (Reprinted 1917) ...		1914	166
		1915	233
„ „ amendments ...		1915	476
		1917	137
		1917	318
Garrison Artillery, Vol. I. (Coast Defence) ...		1914	277
		1914	420
		1915	118
		1915	434
„ „ „ amendments .		1916	44
		1916	72
		1917	38
		1917	346
„ „ Vol. II. (Siege) (Reprinted 1914)		1911	54
„ „ „ amendments ...		1913	61
„ „ „ III. (Material, appliances and machines) (Reprinted 1914) ...		1914	463
		1911	119
		1912	53
„ „ „ amendments ...		1913	61
		1914	80
Infantry (Reprinted 1916) ...		1914	305
		1915	479
		1915	243
		1915	275
„ amendments ...		1916	281
		1916	307
		1916	424
		1917	231
		1917	372

TRA

INDEX.

Training Manuals, &c.—continued.			
Infantry, the 1911 edition will be used by the			
T.F.	1914	305	
„ Machine Gun Co.	1917	100	
„ Platoon and Company Drill	1916	288	
	1908	206	
	1911	300	
Physical Training (Reprinted 1914)	1913	256	
	1914	517	
	1915	193	
		234	
„ „ Games for use with Training	1916	344	
Tables, &c.			
„ „ Special Tables. Addenda	1916	343	
R.A.M.C.	1911	263	
Signal (Part I.)	1917	342	
Signalling, 1915. Partly cancelled	1915	349	
Yeo. and Mtd. Rifles, Parts I. and II. (Re-			
printed 1915)	1912	221	
Training Reserve. Formation	1916	259	
Transfers:			
Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on	1911	107	
	1913	343	
	1915	208	
	1917	222	
Compulsory, under Army Transfers Act	1916	204	
From and to the Army Res. (See "Army			
Reserve.")			
From one corps to another in Reg. Army, S.R.	1915	211	
and T.F. Retention of Pay, &c.	1916	210	
From one unit to another in T.F. as in Reg.			
Army	1915	188	
Inf. Reservists to R.A.M.C. Res.	1909	3	
		93	
Men of good conduct... ..	1913	51	
		37	
R.G.A. Reservists to R.A.M.C. Res.	1911	90	
		159	
	1912	144	
T.F. to different arm or branch of service. Pay			
and Allces.	1916	210	
To Corps of Mily., Mtd., and Foot Police. Sus-			
pended	1917	203	
„ lower rate of pay. Adjustment of advances	1911	139	
„ Machine Gun Corps	1917	297	
„ other Corps of same arm	1915	181	
„ „ „ men sent home	1912	151	
		209	

INDEX.

TRA-VEH

Transfers—continued.			
To Reserve of A.V.C.	1912	145	
„ R.E. Date of	1912	352	
„ R.F.C.	1912	151	
„ „ Date of	1913	51	
Within three months of completion of Colour Service	1913	308	
Transport:			
Ammunition and Explosives	1914	240	
Temporary Deck and Engr. Officers. Inland Water Transport. Uniform	1916	347	
Workers' Battn. Annual Genl. Musketry Course	1917	138	
Travelling Allowances and Expenses:			
Civilian Subordinates:			
Regulations for	1912	238	
Travg. Allce. for persons on wages list ...	1917	36	
Travg. Allce. when returning same day ...	1913	357	
Officers and Nurses to their homes on retirement, resignation, &c.	1917	29	
„ and others on Active Service. Travg. Allce.	1917	32	
„ and others on Indian Estab.	1911	71	
„ attending Investitures	1917	1	
„ for fitting artificial appliances	1915	306	
„ not drawing Forage Allce.	1916	415	
Railway travelling. (See "Railways.")			
Senior Div. O.T.C. To and from Camp	1913	63	
Soldiers and civilians. Min. of Travelling Allce. raised to 3s. 6d.	1917	234	
S.R. officers attending courses	1913	310	
Travelling Warrants. Instructions relating to conveyance of troops and issue of Travg. Warrants ...	1910	177	
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds	1914	234	
„ „ „ „ Regimental Calls, R.F.C.	1917	232	
Uniform. (See also "Clothing.")			
Allowance, &c. Prin. Matron, T.F.	1915	185	
Clothing and Boots, T.F. Repairs to	1914	335	
General Service, Inland Water Transport ...	1916	347	
Special, for India. Purchase by officers ...	1915	460	
Wearing by officers when not on duty	1917	163	
University Candidates:			
For Commissions in Reg. Forces appointed to O.T.C. Outfit Allce.	1914	128	
Regulations for Army Commissions. (See "Commissions.")			
Vehicles:			
Dangerous driving of	1915	467	

VEH-VET

INDEX.

Vehicles—continued.	
Lights on	1908 25
Mechanical Tpt. (See "Service Corps, Army.")	
Private motors. Licence duty	1917 225
" " Temporary alteration in {	1916 353
allce. for use of	1917 2
Table of components, accessories, &c., for service vehicles	1910 246
Vessels, W.D.:	
General Service (Home), regulations for ...	1904 138
Repairs, &c., to	1913 { 24
	206
Veteran Reserve. (See "National Reserve.")	
Veterinary Manual (War)	1915 151
Veterinary Service, Army, and A.V.C.:	
Conditions of service in, transfers, &c., A.V.C.	1905 113
Corps Pay. Saddlers, A.V.C.	1916 152
Custody of soldiers documents in A.V.C....	1913 51
Outfit Allce., Veterinary Officers	1915 63
Regulations for admission to A.V.C.	1910 293
Amendments:	
A candidate cannot compete more than twice	1911 49
Maximum age of candidate reduced to 25 years	1913 99
Regulations for A.V. Services (reprinted 1914).	
Issue of	1906 63
Amendments:	
Army Books and Stationery	1907 84
A.V. Stores, Woolwich	1907 84
Disinfection, &c. Materials for	1912 117
Duties of O. i/c. A.V. Stores	1907 84
" Quartermasters	1907 84
Field Service	1908 55
Infection and Contagious Diseases. Officer responsible for measures	1909 167
Medicines. Instruments, &c., supplies ...	1907 84
Retention of Vety. Officers liable to retire ...	1915 244
Saddlers, A.V.C. Corps Pay	1916 152
" " Pay	1916 55
T.F., A.V.C. (Veterinary Hospitals)	1914 66
Transfer of soldiers to Res. of A.V.C.	1912 145
Veterinary Lieuts., A.V.C., S.R. and T.F. Promotion	1916 208
" Lieuts., H.A.C. Promotion	1900 251
" Officers liable to retire. Retention of	1915 244
" Officers to be allotted to stations, not to units	1905 97

INDEX.

VET-WAR

Veterinary Service, Army, and A.V.C.—continued.	
Veterinary School. Officers' classes. Composition	1914 16
Visiting Military Garrisons. Officers to report themselves when	1915 254
Voluntary Aid Detachments:	
Board and washing allce.	1917 4
Distinctions in Dress for wounded	1917 { 202 236 25 66 96 129 169 187 217 251 276 306 334 359 23 127 186 305 358
Recognition of (Lists published during 1917)	1917 {
Volunteer Corps, formation, &c. (lists published during 1917)	1917 {
Volunteers:	
Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations. (See "Bermuda.")	
Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, regulations. (See "Bermuda.")	
Long Service Medals for Volunteers. (See "Medals.")	
Wardens, range and land	1908 308
War Loans. (See "War Savings.")	
War Matériel, List of Changes in. Index for 1911-12. (See August, 1913, Army Orders.)	
War Matériel, regulations for care and preservation of. (See "Magazines, regulations for.")	
War Office. Duties of Directors	1913 402
War Savings:	
Colonial Stations. Arrangements... ..	1916 298
Exchequer Bonds:	
(5 %) 1920, and War Savings Certifs. } Instructions	1916 { 116 158 224 391

WAR-WID

INDEX.

War Savings—continued.			
Exchequer Bonds— <i>continued.</i>			
(5 %)	1920. Cessation of issue	...	1916 377
"	1922. New issue	...	1917 153
(6 %),	1920	...	1916 377
"	Cessation of issue	...	1917 44
National War Bonds (5 %), 1922, 1924, 1927		...	1917 323
War Loan:			
(4½ %)	1925–1945	...	1915 { 275 320 328
(5 %)	1929–47	...	1917 { 54 81 107
"	"	Conversion of 4½ % War Loan and Exch. Bonds	1917 54
War Savings Certificates		...	1916 { 116 158 224 391
Warrant Officers:			
Classes I. and II.:			
Badges of rank	...	...	1915 174
"	"	Act. Serjeant Major	1915 277
Continuance in the service	...	...	1913 239
			1914 220
Class I. Applications for passages	...	...	1905 213
" Gratuity	...	...	1916 181
Class II.:			
Allowances, pensions, &c.	...	...	1915 168
Cannot be punished by C.O.	...	...	1917 279
Creation of. Pay, &c.	...	...	1915 70
Rank and status	...	...	1917 279
References in R. Warrants and Regns.	...	...	1916 129
R. Malta Artillery—Pensions	...	...	1915 278
Serving on Reg. Estab., S.R., or Perm. Staff	...	...
T.F., &c. Pay	...	...	1915 247
Siege Artillery. Pay	...	...	1915 216
W.O. and N.C.O. ranks. Verification once a year	...	...	1913 223
"	"	dispensed with	1914 374
"	"	"	1915 214
"Wayfarer" (Transport). Casualty to			
Welsh Guards:			
Establishment	...	...	1915 125
Formation	...	...	1915 124
West Indies (British) Regiment. Pay and Allces.	...	...	1916 5
White Flag. Display of, in presence of enemy	...	...	1914 40
Widows, Soldiers'. Compassionate Allce.	...	...	1893 150
"	"	(See also "Pensions.")	

INDEX.

WIL-YEO

Wills:

Form of, for use on active service ...	...	1906	166
How dealt with ...	...	1907	296
Importance of making ...	...	1915	129
	...	1916	189

Wireless Telegraphic Installations on hired transports	1911	{ 36 242 359
---	-----	------	--------------------

Works Manual (War). Issue of ...	...	1913	178
Amendment. Duties of foremen of works and tables of labour constants ...	...	1914	83

Wounded. Gold Braid Distinction for:—

Members of Military Nursing Services ...	...	1917	202
“ “ “ “ wounded at home	...	1917	236
Officers and soldiers ...	...	1916	249
“ “ “ T.F. ...	...	1916	423
“ “ “ and Nurses wounded at home ...	...	1917	236

Yeomanry:

And Mounted Rifles Training Manual ...	...	1912	221
Command and Training. Divl. Yeo. Regts. ...	...	1914	68
“ “ “ Yeo. units and Scottish Horse ...	...	1912	151
Cyclists. Field Kit ...	...	1916	{ 265 304
Pay and Allowances of Yeo. Regts. while serving as Inf. or Cyclist units ...	...	1917	{ 117 264

**LIST OF ROYAL WARRANTS PROMULGATED IN
MONTHLY ARMY ORDERS DURING 1917.**

Army Gymnastic Staff. Pay	...	...	...	...	...	14
Assistant Inspectors of R.E. Machinery. Pay, rank, allces, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	208
Camel Corps. Formation, pay, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	207
Cavalry. Pay and allces. of officers and men when unit is serving as an Inf. or Cyclist unit	...	...	...	...	...	264
Clerks in R.F.C. Soldiers employed as. Pay	...	...	...	...	...	12
Commission on Indian Army Unattached List	...	...	...	...	...	351
Corps Warrant. Amendments	...	...	...	56, 270,	...	324
Courts Martial and forfeiture of Decorations	...	...	...	...	...	13
Education allowances for children of deceased Officers	...	...	...	...	...	352
Flying Pay. N.C.Os. and Air Mechanics, R.F.C.	...	...	...	...	...	8
" " Officers, R.F.C.	...	...	...	...	...	302
Food and Drink in Billets	...	...	...	...	...	118
Grant of Hon. Rank to Brigadier Generals on retirement	...	...	...	...	...	57
" to relatives of deceased officers	...	...	...	...	...	6
Gratuities for N.C.Os. and men of the W. African Regt.	...	...	...	...	...	242
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards. Promotions from Ranks	...	...	...	...	...	15
Indian Army Unattached List. Commissions on	...	...	...	...	...	351
Indian Defence Force. Rank and Pay of Officers	...	...	...	...	...	269
Labour Corps (including T.F.). Formation, pay, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	85
Meritorious Service Medal. Extension of conditions	...	...	...	45,	124	
Officers recalled to service. Retention beyond age limit	...	...	...	...	...	300
Pay of soldiers on Promotion. Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	84
Pay Warrant. Amendments	...	...	...	...	210,	325
Pensions for Widows, &c., of soldiers holding paid acting rank	...	...	...	...	...	49
Pensions of soldiers disabled, and families of deceased soldiers (Ministry of Pensions)...	...	...	...	...	...	178
Quartermasters, &c., granted Combatant Commissions. Pay, &c	...	...	...	...	...	209
Rank, honorary. Grant of to Brig. Genls. on retirement	...	...	...	...	...	57
Regimental Debts Act, 1893. Regulations under the. Amend- ments	...	...	...	...	180,	243
Retired Officers. Re-employment of, after 65	...	...	...	...	...	235
Retired Pay, &c., of officers specially promoted though unfit for G. S. ...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Retired Pay of officers and Pensions for families (Ministry of Pensions)	...	...	...	...	...	268
R.F.C.—N.C.Os. and Air Mechanics. Flying Pay	...	...	...	...	...	8
" Officers. Flying Pay	...	...	...	...	...	302
" Soldiers employed as clerks in. Pay	...	...	...	...	...	12
" Storekeeping Sect. Pay	...	...	...	...	...	46
Separation Allce. Additional rates for children	...	...	...	...	...	55
Storekeeping Sect., R.F.C. Pay	...	...	...	...	...	46
Tank Corps. Declared to be a Corps.	...	...	...	...	...	270
" " Formation, pay, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	239
Technical storekeepers, clerks, &c. Mechanical Tpt. Sect., A S.C.	...	...	...	...	...	301
Working Pay ...	...	...	...	...	...	119
Yeomanry Regts. on Infantry basis. Pay and allowances	...	...	...	...	{ 117	264

LIST OF REGULATIONS, AMENDMENTS, &c., "ISSUED WITH" ARMY ORDERS DURING 1917, WHICH ARE NOT PUBLISHED AS SEPARATE BOOKS.

Army Ordnance Services, Part II., Regns. for. Amendments...	260
Classification List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms, Books, &c. ...	41
Distinguished Conduct Medal. Awards, 20, 59, 90, 122, 157, 183, 212, 245, 273, 308, 330, 356	
Field Service Regns., Part II. Amendments ...	40, 99
Foreign Decorations and Medals. Awards, 21, 89, 121, 182, 215, 249, 309, 328	
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. Regular Forces. Awards ...	125, 312, 331
Magazines and care of War Matériel. Regns. for. Amendments ...	76, 104
Medical Stores. Priced List of ...	259
Meritorious Service Medal. Awards, 60, 91, 124, 159, 185, 214, 247, 274, 311, 333, 357	
Military Detention Barracks, &c. Schedule of ...	371
Military Medal Awards, 19, 61, 88, 123, 158, 184, 213, 246, 272, 310, 329, 355	
Musketry Regns., Part I. Addendum No. 4 ...	138
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries.*	
" " Stores.†	
Record of Occupations in Civil Life ...	93
R. Military Academy. Regns. for admission to...	218
R. Military College. Regns. for admission to ...	252
T.F. Efficiency Medal. Awards ...	64, 162, 250, 332
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds. Regimental Calls for R.F.C. ...	232
Victoria Cross. Awards ...	18, 181, 211, 271, 307, 327, 354
War Clothing Regns. Amendments ...	288, 345

* Amendments in Army Orders for Feb., April and Dec., 1917.

† Amendments in Army Orders for Feb., March, April, Sept. and Dec., 1917.

Army orders.

COMMANDANT,

[Crown copyright reserved.]

ARMY ORDERS, 1917.

WAR OFFICE,
1st January, 1917.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER, 1916.

	PAGE
Army Order 1. I.—Travelling Expenses of Officers attending Investitures	4
Army Order 2. II.—Temporary alteration in the Allowance for use of Private Motor Vehicles	5
Army Order 3. III.—Rules for Garrison and Regimental Institutes—Amendment	5
Army Order 4. IV.—Board and Washing Allowance of Q.A.I.M.N.S., its Reserves, &c.	5
Army Order 5. V.—Rates for Billeting Men	5
Army Order 6. VI.—Royal Warrant—Grant to Relations of Deceased Officers	6
Army Order 7. VII.—Railway Arrangements for Travelling and Transport in Great Britain whilst Railways are under Government Control	7
Army Order 8. VIII.—Royal Warrant—Flying Pay	8

LONDON.

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
IMPERIAL HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C., and 23, ABINGDON STREET, LONDON, S.W.;
37, PETER STREET, MANCHESTER; 1, ST. ANDREW'S CRESCENT, CARDIFF;
23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH;
or from E. PONSONBY, LTD., 118, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN;
or from the Agencies in the British Colonies and Dependencies,
the United States of America and other Foreign Countries of
T. FISHER UNWIN, LTD., LONDON, W.C.

Price Threepence Net.

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

	PAGE
Army Order 9. IX.—Separation Allowance Regulations—Amendments	9
Army Order 10. X.—Rates for Billeting Horses	10
Army Order 11. XI.—Distinctions in Dress—Chaplains' Department	11
Army Order 12. XII.—Royal Warrant—Soldiers employed as Clerks in the Royal Flying Corps	11

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

	PAGE
Army Order 13. Courts-Martial and Forfeiture of Decorations ..	13
Army Order 14. Army Gymnastic Staff	14
Army Order 15. Household Cavalry and Foot Guards	15
Army Order 16. Retired Pay, &c., of Officers specially promoted though permanently unfit for General Service ..	15

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 17. Grant of Africa General Service Medal—Operations in East Africa and Uganda Protectorates, 1915 ..	16
Army Order 18. Victoria Cross	17
Army Order 19. Military Medal	17
Army Order 20. Distinguished Conduct Medal	17
Army Order 21. French Decorations	17
Army Order 22. Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal	17
Army Order 23. Volunteer Corps	17
Army Order 24. Recognition of Cadet Units	18
Army Order 25. Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments ..	19
Army Order 26. Military Cemeteries	19
Army Order 27. Military Detention Barrack at Abbassia, Egypt ..	19
Army Order 28. Military Branch Detention Barrack at Brecon ..	19
Army Order 29. Conveyance to their Homes for Officers and Nurses on Retirement, &c.	19
Army Order 30. Attestations	20
Army Order 31. King's Regulations—Amendment	21
Army Order 32. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	21
Army Order 33. Manual of Military Law—Amendments	22
Army Order 34. Army Medical Service Regulations—Amendment ..	22
Army Order 35. Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel—Amendments	22

Army Orders.—January 1917.

	PAGE
Army Order 36. Regulations for Travelling Expenses of certain Civilians—Amendment	24
Army Order 37. Regulations for Civilian Subordinates — Amendment	24
Army Order 38. Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I.—Amendments	24
Army Order 39. Regulations for the Officers Training Corps—Amendment	25
Army Order 40. Field Service Regulations, Part II.—Addendum ...	25
Army Order 41. Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books	25
Army Order 42. Gun Drill	25
Army Order 43. Books, Forms, &c.	25
<hr/>	
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	31
Appendix to Army Order 25	32

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 1 to 12 have been published during the month of December, 1916.

Published on the 1st December, 1916.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|----|-----------------|------|
| <u>A.O. 1.</u>
1917. | <p>I.—Travelling Expenses of Officers attending Investitures.—1. With reference to paragraph 313 (<i>d</i>), Allowance Regulations, it is notified that, in cases arising out of the present war, officers commanded to attend an Investiture by His Majesty the King will be allowed the necessary cost of the journeys in proceeding to and from the Investiture, including travelling allowance at the usual rates and under the usual conditions.</p> <p>2. Officers on duty in the United Kingdom will travel on Warrant.</p> <p>3. Officers on leave will also travel on Warrant, but, should they be unable to obtain one, they will pay their own railway fares, using, where possible, Army Form W 3504, and will recover the actual amount expended. Full particulars of the journey should be submitted with the claim, and a certificate should be given whether or not Army Form W 3504 has been used. Claims of officers on leave will be adjusted by the Command Paymaster by whom their allowances while they are on leave are payable.</p> <p>4. All claims made under this Army Order must be supported by a certified copy of the orders received from the Lord Chamberlain's Department.</p> <p>5. This Order will take effect as from 16th November, 1916.</p> | <table border="0"><tr><td>14</td></tr><tr><td><u>Gen. No.</u></td></tr><tr><td>5986</td></tr></table> | 14 | <u>Gen. No.</u> | 5986 |
| 14 | | | | | |
| <u>Gen. No.</u> | | | | | |
| 5986 | | | | | |

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

<u>53</u> <u>Gen. No.</u> 6969	II.—Temporary alteration in the Allowance for the use of Private Motor Vehicles.— 1. With reference to paragraph 390, Allowance Regulations, and paragraph 6 of Army Order 353 of 1916, it has been decided that, subject to the conditions laid down in paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of the above-quoted Army Order, the mileage rate for motor cycles (with or without side-car) or motor tricycles shall be temporarily increased from 1½ <i>d.</i> to 2 <i>d.</i> 2. The new rate will be applicable from the 1st December, 1916. It will remain in force for the period of the war and one month thereafter.	<u>A.O. 2.</u> <u>1917.</u>
<u>103</u> <u>Gen. No.</u> 1649	III.—Rules for Garrison and Regimental Institutes —Amendment.— <i>For paragraph 41 substitute—</i> 41. The brewer from whom the malt liquors are obtained will be nominated by the Army Canteen Committee from the list of brewers approved by them.	<u>A.O. 3.</u> <u>1917.</u> <u>A.O. 3.</u> <u>1917.</u>

Published on the 5th December, 1916.

<u>24</u> <u>Gen. No.</u> 5361	IV.—Board and Washing Allowance of Q.A.I.M.N.S. and its Reserves, Nurses in Military Families Hospitals, T.F. Nursing Service, Voluntary Aid Detachment and Special Probationers, and Assistant Nurses.— It has been decided as a war measure to increase the present rates of board and washing allowance at home and abroad as laid down in paras. 682 and 683, Allowance Regulations, by 4 <i>s.</i> a-week as from 29th November, 1916. The new rates will, accordingly, be 19 <i>s.</i> a-week at home and 25 <i>s.</i> a-week abroad, and, until further orders, they will take the place of the rates at present shown.	<u>A.O. 4.</u> <u>1917.</u>
<u>14</u> <u>Gen. No.</u> 5980	V.—Rates for Billeting Men.— The rates for billeting men under Sections 106 and 108A of the Army Act have been revised, with effect from 1st December, 1916, inclusive, and the following table will be substituted (3940)	<u>A.O. 5.</u> <u>1917.</u> A 3

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

A.O. 5 for that shown under Class I. (b) soldiers, in Army
 1917. Order 335 of 1915, and paragraph 58, Quartering
continued. Regulations, 1915 :—

		Daily rates payable.	
		To the keeper of a victualling house.	To the occupier other than the keeper of a victualling house.
A.O. 5. 1917.	Lodging with attendance and full subsistence as defined by regulation. Full daily rate payable for each soldier ...	2s. 6d.	2s. 9d. for one soldier, 2s. 6d. for each additional soldier.
	The component items of these total daily rates are as follows, and payment will be made accordingly, when the full daily rate is not applicable :—		
	Lodging and attendance (<i>see</i> Note B)	6d.	9d. for one soldier, 6d. for each additional soldier.
	Breakfast as specified by regulation	6d.	6d.
	Dinner as so specified	1s. 2d.	1s. 2d.
	Supper as so specified	4d.	4d.

Published on the 9th December, 1916.

A.O. 6.
1917.

VI.—ROYAL WARRANT.

Grant to relatives of deceased officers.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend the conditions under which allowances may be granted to the relatives of a deceased officer ;

22
 Widows
 801

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following amendments shall be made in Our Warrant, dated 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, as

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

amended by Our Warrant, dated 10th December, A.O. 8
1915 :— 1917

Article 675. The following shall be *substituted* for *continued.*
(b) and (c) under "Mother" in lines 12 to 17 :—

(b) She was largely dependent for support upon A.O. 6.
the deceased officer, and is in distressed 1917.
circumstances.

In line 20, *after* the words "It shall not," the
following shall be *inserted* :—

"together with any other charitable provision or A.O. 6.
pension from the public". 1917.

In (e) *under* "Sisters", lines 44 to 46, the words "and
are not in receipt of any other charitable provision
of any kind from the public" shall be *deleted*.

The following shall be *added* at the end of the
Article :—

"Any other charitable provision or pension from A.O. 6.
the public shall be taken in abatement of the 1917.
grant".

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 8th
day of December, 1916, in the 7th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

D. LLOYD GEORGE.

14 **VII.—Railway Arrangements for Travelling and A.O. 7.**
Railways Transport in Great Britain whilst the Railways of 1917.
5834 Great Britain are under Government Control.—

1. With reference to Army Orders 395 of 1914 and 215
of 1916, it is notified for information that direct cash
payments will not in future be made to "controlled"
railway companies of Great Britain in respect of the
following :—

(a.) Conveyance of baggage, within the weight
authorized by Army Regulations, accompany-
ing individual officers and soldiers.

(b.) Conveyance of stores to contractors when
consigned on Army Carriers' Notes.

(3940)

A 4

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

A.O. 7
1917
continued.

- (c.) Dock and harbour dues and berthing and mooring charges incurred on "controlled" railway company's property.
- (d.) Water, gas, power or electrical lighting obtained from the Railway Companies' own sources of supply. Where any special arrangement is installed or provided for these purposes to the Government Departments and the user can be measured, and the charges raised thereon have to be paid to third parties, the company making the payment will be reimbursed by the Department for which the supply is rendered.
- (e.) Maintenance of sidings and other works constructed on Government account, whether within or outside the boundary of a company's property.

2. Detailed instructions will be issued separately.

3. It has also been arranged that traffic consigned on Army Form G. 980 from army depôts situated on the Manchester Ship Canal Company's system will in future be treated in the same manner as goods consigned from a controlled company's system, i.e., cash payment will not be made to the Manchester Ship Canal Company for such traffic.

Published on the 15th December, 1916.

ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 8.
1917.

VIII.—Flying Pay.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make further provision for the issue of flying pay to qualified non-commissioned officers and air mechanics of Our Royal Flying Corps ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the following shall be *inserted* after Article 850A of Our Warrant, dated 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army :—

850B. Flying pay at the rate of 2s. a day may be issued continuously to qualified non-commissioned

20

F.O.

128

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

officers or air mechanics, within limits to be determined by Our Army Council, who are specially selected for continuous employment on observation duty, provided that flying pay under this Article shall not be issuable concurrently with flying pay under Article 850. A.O. 8
1917
continued.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 9th day of December, 1916, in the 7th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

Published on the 19th December, 1916.

46
1671

IX.—Separation Allowance Regulations—Amendments.—The following amendments will be made in the Separation Allowance Regulations (issued with Army Order 384 of 1916):— A.O. 9.
1917.

1. *Insert new paragraph—*

Transfer of allowance.

71A. Any application for transfer of an allowance granted under the preceding paragraphs will, except as provided in paragraph 72, be referred to the War Office. A.O. 9.
1917.

2. Paragraph 95, sub-paragraph (h), add “§” and footnote—

§ Appendix X. also applies where the claimant is receiving pension as a dependant (Class A). As regards cases where the claimant is receiving separation allowance as a wife *see* Appendix XI.; or pension as a widow *see* Appendix XII. A.O. 9.
1917.

3. *Insert new paragraph—*

128A. In the case of transfers notified towards the end of the quarter, unless on the day on which the transfer statement is sent at least two forms remain to be paid in the current book, a book of army allowance forms for the following quarter will be prepared by the original paymaster before the transfer of payment is carried out and sent to the post office at the end of the quarter in the ordinary course. Care should be taken that the issue of this book is duly noted on the transfer statement. A.O. 9.
1917

A.O.I.
2157
1916

4. Appendix VII., paragraph 1, after “Continent of

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

A.O. 9 Europe (Allied and neutral countries)" *add* "except
1917 France" and *insert* new line—
continued. France Command Paymaster, Base, British Armies
in France.

5. Appendix X., Dependants' Multiple Claims. Accts. 3
Delete sub-paragraph (iv) of paragraph 10. *Add* a foot- 901
note to sub-paragraph (ii) of paragraph 10— 55

A.O. 9. "The Command Paymaster, London District, will send a
1917. notification (on A.F. W 3246) to the paymaster compiling each
soldier's pay account as to the allotment included in the weekly
payment."

In paragraph 12, for "Dependants' Form 4c" *substi-
tute* "A.F. W 3246 by the Command Paymaster, London
District".

6. *Errata.*—Page 5, paragraph 4 (a).—Under Class 20,
Separation Allowance for wife and 3 children shown as
"18s. 6d." should be "19s. 6d."

Note 2.—Corporal and private shown as "Class 30"
should be "Class 20".

Published on the 21st December, 1916.

A.O. 10. X.—Rates for Billeting Horses.—The rate of 2s. a Gen. No. 16
1917. day payable for billeting horses with stable room and 3563
forage, as promulgated by Army Order 164 of 1915, has
been increased to 2s. 4d. a day as from the 1st December,
1916, both for keepers of victualling houses and for
other occupiers. The following table will accordingly
be substituted for that shown in paragraph 58,
Quartering Regulations, 1915:—

Horses—Class I. Rates.

		Daily rates payable.	
		To the keeper of a victualling house.	To an occupier other than the keeper of a victualling house.
A.O. 10. 1917.	(i.e., stabling and forage)— Stable room and 10 lbs. of oats, 12 lbs. of hay, and 8 lbs. of straw for each horse	2s. 4d.	3s. for the first 14 days, 2s. 4d. after 14 con- secutive days.

Classes II. and III. rates are not affected.

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

53	XI.—Distinctions in Dress—Chaplains' Department.	A.O. 11.
Staff	ment.—With reference to Army Orders 54 and 93 of 1916, all chaplains holding the appointment of Principal Chaplain will wear the shoulder straps, gorget patches, and forage cap prescribed for the Chaplain-General in paragraphs 1103 and 1105, Dress Regulations, 1911, as amended by Army Order 147 of 1915.	1917.
95		

Chaplains holding the appointment of Assistant Principal Chaplain or Deputy-Assistant Principal Chaplain will wear the shoulder straps, gorget patches and forage cap laid down for the Staff Officer to the Chaplain-General.

Published on the 22nd December, 1916.

ROYAL WARRANT.

XII.—Soldiers employed as Clerks in the Royal Flying Corps.	A.O. 12.
	1917.

GEORGE R.I.

20	WHEREAS We deem it expedient to provide suitable rates of pay for Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and men of Our Royal Flying Corps employed as clerks in that arm ;
R.F.C.	
102	

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that they shall be paid at the following rates :—

	s.	d.	
Superintending Clerk ...	6	9	
Flight Serjeant ...	5	6	
Serjeant ...	4	9	
Corporal ...	4	0	
1st Class Air Mechanic ...	3	0	
2nd Class Air Mechanic...	2	0	
3rd Class Air Mechanic ...	1	8	
			A.O. 12.
			1917.

These rates shall not apply to soldiers now serving as clerks, who will continue to draw their present rates as long as they serve in their present ranks. On promotion, however, they shall be paid the rates laid down in this Our Warrant, unless in any case the

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

A.O. 12 rate they are now drawing is higher than the new
1917 rate of the rank to which they are promoted. In that
continued. case they may continue to draw the rate they are now
drawing.

Article 849 of Our Warrant, dated 1st December,
1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-
Effective Pay of Our Army shall be amended
accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 20th
day of December, 1916, in the 7th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

**ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED
FOR THE FIRST TIME.**

ROYAL WARRANTS.

**Courts-Martial and Forfeiture of Decorations. A.O. 13.
GEORGE R.I. 1917.**

106067
3

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914, in order to remove all doubts and ambiguity as to the power of Courts-Martial to sentence an offender to forfeiture of military decorations and rewards ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the power of forfeiture shall extend to Field General Courts-Martial and that Articles 637 and 1238 of the aforesaid Warrant shall accordingly be amended by the insertion of the words "field general or" before the word "general" in the first lines of these Articles, and further that the power of the Courts-Martial under these Articles (including Field General, General and District Courts-Martial) shall not extend to the forfeiture of any order such as the C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., &c., or to the decorations V.C., M.C., V.D. or T.D., and that accordingly in Article 637 for the words "(other than the Victoria Cross, which is dealt with under special regulations)" shall be substituted the words "(other than an order such as the C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., &c., or the decorations V.C., M.C., V.D. or T.D.)," and for the words "(other than the Victoria Cross which is dealt with under special regulations)" and the words "(other than the Victoria Cross)" in Articles 1236 and 1238 shall be substituted the words "(other than the V.C. or M.C.)".

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 2nd
day of December, 1916, in the 7th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

D. LLOYD GEORGE.

Army Orders.—January, 1917.**A.O. 14. Army Gymnastic Staff.****1917. GEORGE R.I.**

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay of the officers of Our Army Gymnastic Staff;

69

2807

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that from the 1st November, 1916, and during the remaining period of the present war, the following shall be the rates of pay of officers of Our Gymnastic Staff, in lieu of those in Article 173 of Our Warrant, dated the 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army:—

		With quarters. £	When quarters are not allotted. £
A.O. 14. 1917.	Inspector of Physical and Bayonet Training	790	900
	Commandant and Chief Instructor, Headquarters Gymnasium... ..	520	600
	Assistant Inspector	520	600
	Superintendent	380	450
	Instructor	340	400
	Assistant Superintendent 3s. daily, with regimental pay and allowances of his rank.		
	Quartermaster and Acting-Adjutant and Honorary Lieutenant, with less than 5 years' commissioned service	260	300
	Quartermaster and Acting-Adjutant and Honorary Lieutenant, with 5 years' commissioned service ...	285	325
	Quartermaster and Acting-Adjutant and Honorary Captain	310	350
	Quartermaster and Acting-Adjutant and Honorary Major	345	400

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 2nd day of December, 1916, in the 7th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

D. LLOYD GEORGE

Household Cavalry and Foot Guards.

A.O. 15.
1917.

GEORGE R.I.

48
Infantry
1782

WHEREAS WE deem it advisable to make special provision as regards the emoluments of officers of Our Household Cavalry and of Our Foot Guards promoted from the ranks during the present emergency ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from the 5th November, 1914, the daily rates of regimental pay of officers, who, before being commissioned, were serving as warrant officers or non-commissioned officers on ordinary peace attestations in Our Regular Army, and are promoted subsequent to 4th August, 1914, and during the period of the present war, to permanent combatant commissions in Our Household Cavalry and Our Foot Guards, shall be as laid down in Articles 208A and 228 of Our Warrant, dated 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, for Our Cavalry and Our Infantry of the Line respectively.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 9th day of December, 1916, in the 7th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

Retired Pay, &c., of Officers specially promoted though permanently unfit for General Service. A.O. 16.
1917.

GEORGE R.I.

100
Gen. No.
3261

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that in special cases an officer pronounced permanently unfit for general service, through disability contracted in and by the service, may be eligible for promotion during the war, if employed ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rate of any retired pay, widow's pension, &c., awarded in respect of the officer's disability, shall depend on the rank held by him on being pronounced permanently unfit, and not upon any higher rank to which he may have been promoted later.

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

A.O. 16 PROVIDED ALWAYS that the officer, and his family,
1917 shall be entitled to such retired pay or pension, &c., as
continued. may be granted under Our Warrants in force for the
 time being in respect only of his higher rank and
 his service (including service after being pronounced
 permanently unfit), and without taking into account
 his disability, should such grants be more favourable.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th
 day of December, 1916, in the 7th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 17. 1917.	Grant of Africa General Service Medal—Opera- tions in East Africa and Uganda Protectorates, 1915.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Africa General Service Medal instituted under Army Order '89 of 1916, with the clasp inscribed "East Africa 1915", being granted to the forces employed in the military operations under Lieut.- Colonel (now Brigadier-General) W. F. S. Edwards, D.S.O., against the Turkhaua Tribes residing in the North Frontier Districts of British East Africa, and on the Uganda borders west of Lake Rudolf between the 4th February, 1915, and the 28th May, 1915, both dates inclusive, provided that the claims of officers, soldiers and others are approved by the Army Council. 2. Officers, soldiers and others already awarded the medal, or in possession of the Africa General Service Medal instituted by His late Majesty King Edward VII., will receive the clasp only. 3. The grant of the medal and clasp, or clasp only, to officers of the Regular and other forces will be confined to those who had official sanction to be present. 4. Commanding Officers will prepare (on printed forms to be obtained at the War Office) nominal rolls in triplicate of the individuals entitled to the medal and clasp, and forward them as soon as practicable to the Colonial Office for transmission to the War Office.	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>63</td> </tr> <tr> <td>East</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Africa</td> </tr> <tr> <td>922</td> </tr> </table>	63	East	Africa	922
63						
East						
Africa						
922						

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

5. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order. A.O. 17
1917
continued.

6. The names of individuals who have forfeited the medal and clasp, or clasp only, under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant are to be included in the rolls, their names being entered in red ink and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for "remarks." The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, &c., should also be similarly entered in red ink.

68
Gen. No.
2857 **Victoria Cross.**—A list of awards which were announced in the *London Gazette*, dated 15th December, 1916, will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 18.
1917.

68
121
99 **Military Medal.**—A list of awards which were announced in the *London Gazette*, dated 9th December, 1916, will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 19.
1917.

0137
3097 **Distinguished Conduct Medal.**—Lists of awards which were announced in the *London Gazette*, dated 15th and 21st December, 1916, will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 20.
1917.

68
121
99 **French Decorations.**—A list of awards which were announced in the *London Gazette*, dated 9th December, 1916, will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 21.
1917.

68
27
331 **Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.**—The undermentioned non-commissioned officer has been awarded the Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal :— A.O. 22.
1917.

No. 4/2068 Orderly-Room Serjeant M. Farry, 4th Bn. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.

9
V.F.
211 **Volunteer Corps.**—With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 206 of 1916, it is notified that His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to accept certain further offers of service of persons desiring to A.O. 23.
1917.

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

A.O. 23 be formed into the Volunteer Corps enumerated in the following schedule :—

1917
continued.

SCHEDULE.

County.	Corps.
Aberdeenshire ...	1st Bn. County of Aberdeen Volunteer Regt.
Berwickshire ...	1st Bn. Berwickshire Volunteer Regt.
Durham ...	6th Bn. Durham Volunteer Regt.
Lancashire ...	17th Bn. Lancashire Volunteer Regt.
Linlithgowshire ...	1st Bn. Linlithgowshire Volunteer Regt.
Merionethshire...	1st Bn. Merionethshire Volunteer Regt.
Midlothian ...	1st Bn. Midlothian Volunteer Regt.
Morayshire ...	1st Bn. Morayshire Volunteer Regt.
Northumberland	Northumberland Volunteer Engineers.
Pembrokeshire...	1st Bn. Pembrokeshire Volunteer Regt.
Roxburghshire...	1st Bn. Roxburghshire Volunteer Regt.
Selkirk ...	1st Bn. Selkirk Volunteer Regt.
Yorkshire (East Riding).	East Yorkshire Volunteer Garrison Artillery.
Yorkshire (East Riding).	East Yorkshire Volunteer Transport and Supply Column.

A.O. 24. **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following additional Cadet units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :—

1917.

9
Cadets
2390

Territorial Force Association	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Denbigh ...	Denbigh County School Cadet Corps.	4th Bn. The Royal Welsh Fusiliers.	1916. 23rd Nov.
Essex ...	Felstead Cadet Company.	5th Bn. The Essex Regt.	14th Oct.
London, County of	Raine's (Stepney) Cadet Corps.	17th (County of London) Bn., The London Regt. (Poplar and Stepney Rifles).	6th Oct.

NOTE.—The 1st (Highland) Cadet Battalion, The Royal Scots, recognized in Army Order 75 of 1912, is affiliated to the 9th (Highlanders) Battalion, The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment).

Army Orders,—January, 1917.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <div style="text-align: right;">83</div> <div style="text-align: right;">7053</div> | <div style="text-align: right;">Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—A</div> | <div style="text-align: right;">A.O. 25.</div> |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">further list of detachments which have been registered</div> | <div style="text-align: right;">1917.</div> |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">at the War Office is printed as an Appendix to this</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">Order.</div> | |
| | | |
| <div style="text-align: right;">Gen. No. 9</div> <div style="text-align: right;">437</div> | <div style="text-align: right;">Military Cemeteries.—With reference to para. 247,</div> | <div style="text-align: right;">A.O. 26.</div> |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, 1910, Part I,</div> | <div style="text-align: right;">1917.</div> |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">as amended by Army Order 268 of 1916, in districts</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">where Dominion troops are stationed, spaces should be</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">reserved in the military cemeteries, where such a course</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">is practicable, for the burial of deceased members of all</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">Dominion Forces, care being taken to bury the</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">members of the several Dominions alongside each</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">other.</div> | |
| | | |
| <div style="text-align: right;">23</div> <div style="text-align: right;">Colonies</div> <div style="text-align: right;">273</div> | <div style="text-align: right;">Military Detention Barrack at Abbassia, Egypt.—</div> | <div style="text-align: right;">A.O. 27.</div> |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">This detention barrack has been closed.</div> | <div style="text-align: right;">1917.</div> |
| | | |
| <div style="text-align: right;">23</div> <div style="text-align: right;">Western</div> <div style="text-align: right;">176</div> | <div style="text-align: right;">Military Branch Detention Barrack at Brecon.—</div> | <div style="text-align: right;">A.O. 28.</div> |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">This branch detention barrack is now closed.</div> | <div style="text-align: right;">1917.</div> |
| | | |
| <div style="text-align: right;">14</div> <div style="text-align: right;">Gen. No.</div> <div style="text-align: right;">5983</div> | <div style="text-align: right;">Conveyance to their Homes for Officers and</div> | <div style="text-align: right;">A.O. 29.</div> |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">Nurses on Retirement, Resignation, Termina-</div> | <div style="text-align: right;">1917.</div> |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">tion of Contract, &c.—1. Instructions have already</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">been issued regarding conveyance to places abroad for</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">officers or individuals resident abroad who proceeded</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">to this country after the declaration of war and</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">rejoined, or were given a commission in the British</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">Army either direct or after a period of service in the</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">ranks, and who desire to return to the place whence</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">they came. Rail, boat, and, where admissible, sleeping</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">accommodation on rail journeys only will be provided.</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">2. Officers and nurses returning to their homes on</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">retirement, resignation, or termination of contract, &c.,</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">who are not entitled to conveyance under paragraph 1</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">will, except as provided in paragraph 4, be granted free</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">travelling to their selected place of residence in the</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">United Kingdom or to the port of embarkation if they</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">proceed abroad. Warrants must be used for rail</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">journeys, and refunds in respect of necessary locomotive</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">expenses for other portions of the journey will be</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">admissible.</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">3. Claims for travelling allowance, or for hôtel</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">expenses <i>en route</i>, will not be admissible in the case of</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">those granted free conveyance either under paragraph 1</div> | |
| | <div style="text-align: right;">or paragraph 2 of this Order.</div> | |

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

A.O. 29 4. The concession in paragraph 2 will not apply, in
1917 the absence of special War Office authority, to those
continued. whose services are terminated on account of misconduct
and to those who voluntarily resign prior to the
termination of hostilities.

5. Any claims admissible under paragraph 2 should,
in the case of officers and nurses who, prior to retire-
ment, &c., have been drawing allowances from a pay-
master in the United Kingdom, be submitted to that
paymaster; in the case of those who arrive in this
country from abroad they should be submitted to the
Command Paymaster, Eastern Command, except in the
case of those serving on hospital ships plying between
the United Kingdom and the Mediterranean, when
they should be submitted to the Embarkation Pay-
master, Southampton.

6. The above regulations will hold good for the
remaining period of the war and for 6 months after-
wards, and during that period paragraph 313 (c),
Allowance Regulations, will be read as if "and to" in
line 4 were *omitted*. Paragraph 313 (i) will be in
abeyance.

A.O. 30. Attestations.—1. It has been decided that dupli-
1917. cate Attestations for men who enlist for the duration
of the war and duplicate Record of Service Papers
(Army Form B 2513) shall not, in future, be prepared
or kept written up.

In place of these duplicate forms, Army Form B 103
will be prepared for every man, whether he is serving
at home or abroad.

2. Attestations for normal periods of enlistment will
continue to be made out in duplicate as heretofore, but
during the continuance of the war both original and
duplicate will be sent to, and kept written up by, the
officer i/c records.

3. Army Form B 103 will be prepared at the same
time as the Attestation (or Record of Service Paper),
and will be forwarded to the officer commanding the
unit to which the man is posted.

4. In cases where duplicates of the forms mentioned
in paragraph 1 already exist, they are to be sent for
safe custody to, and retained by, the officer i/c records.
Army Form B 103 will, however, be prepared from
them before despatch.

Army Form B 103 will be prepared by the officer
holding the original Attestation in cases where a

9
A.S.C.
2642

duplicate Attestation, duplicate Record of Service Paper, or Army Form B 103 does not exist. It will then be forwarded to the officer commanding the unit with which the man is serving. A.O. 30
1917
continued.

5. Applications to officers i/c records for Attestations must be reduced to a minimum. For courts-martial purposes, Army Form B 296 will be prepared from Army Form B 103.

6. During the continuance of the war duplicate Attestations will not be taken overseas by any unit. Arrangements should be made to recall any in the possession of units now serving overseas. The officer commanding the unit will, however, see that Army Form B 103 is prepared from them before they are despatched.

7. The following regulations are modified during the continuance of the war by this Army Order:—

King's Regulations, paragraphs 384, 1902—1904, 1908—1911, 1929.

"Regulations for Recruiting, 1912," paragraph 113.

"Regulations for Mobilization, 1914," paragraphs 189, 244.

110
Gen. No.
3246

King's Regulations—Amendment.—For paragraph 592 substitute— A.O. 31.
1917.

592. When a G.C.M. is held at home, the proceedings are to be transmitted by the judge advocate direct to the judge advocate-general except when the finding of the court is one of acquittal or not guilty of all the charges, in which case the proceedings will be forwarded through the G.O.C.-in-C. A.O. 31.
1917.

If held elsewhere, the proceedings will be forwarded to the officer having power to confirm the findings and sentences of G.Cs.-M., who, if from any cause he has no power to confirm the finding and sentence of that particular court-martial, will forward the same to the judge advocate-general for transmission to the Secretary of State for confirmation by His Majesty.

25
Injuries
972

Allowance Regulations — Amendments. — Paragraph 73 (g) (ii), lines 7 to 9. For the words "in cases of" . . . to "1906" substitute— A.O. 32.
1917.

"provided that if they are 'workmen' for the purposes of the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, they have accepted the Government scheme under that Act". A.O. 32.
1917.

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

<p><u>A.O. 32</u> <u>1917</u> <i>continued.</i></p>	<p>2. Paragraph 409 will be amended as follows :— <i>For sub-para. (b) substitute the following :—</i> “(b) To officers and others (except civilian servants) moving with troops.” Sub-para. (d) is <i>cancelled</i>.</p>	<p><u>14</u> <u>Infantry</u> <u>953</u></p>
---	---	---

<p><u>A.O. 33.</u> <u>1917.</u></p>	<p>Manual of Military Law—Amendments.—<i>Note 3 to Rule of Procedure 46.</i> In line 2 <i>after</i> the word “any” <i>insert</i> “order or”, and in line 3 <i>for</i> the words “the Companionship of the Bath or the Victoria Cross” <i>insert</i> “an Order such as the C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., &c., or the following decorations, V.C., M.C., V.D., or T.D.”</p>	<p><u>105067</u> <u>3</u></p>
---	--	-----------------------------------

For the first three lines of Note 2 to Rule of Procedure 97 substitute the following:—

<p><u>A.O. 33.</u> <u>1917.</u></p>	<p>“When a G.C.M. is held at home, the proceedings are to be transmitted by the judge advocate direct to the judge advocate-general except when the finding of the court is one of acquittal or not guilty of all the charges, in which case the proceedings will be forwarded through the G.O.C.-in-C.; if held elsewhere than in the United Kingdom they will be forwarded to the General or other officer”.</p>
---	--

<p><u>A.O. 33.</u> <u>1917.</u></p>	<p><i>Note 13 to Section 44, Army Act.</i> In line 5 <i>delete</i> the words “other than the Victoria Cross”. At the end of the note <i>add</i> the following: “As to the Orders and decorations of which a Court Martial cannot order the forfeiture, <i>see</i> Note 3 to Rule of Procedure 46.”</p>
---	--

Footnote on page 697, Manual of Military Law.—Delete the last line and for the words “(other than the Victoria Cross)”, in lines 3 and 6 and 7, insert “(other than those referred to in Note 3 to Rule of Procedure 46)”.

<p><u>A.O. 34.</u> <u>1917.</u></p>	<p>Army Medical Service Regulations—Amendment. —Paragraph 508, lines 3 to 6. <i>For</i> the words “have been offered” to “1897” <i>substitute—</i></p>	<p><u>25</u> <u>Injuries</u> <u>972</u></p>
---	---	---

<p><u>A.O. 34.</u> <u>1917.</u></p>	<p>“are workmen for the purpose of the Workmen’s Compensation Act, 1906, and have not accepted the Government scheme under that Act.”</p>
---	---

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

<p>8 Magazines 86</p>	<p>Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Materiel, 1913—Amendments. Page 49, paragraph 232 (as amended by Army Orders 231 of 1915 and 38 of 1916). After "lubricated" in line 6 insert "or wiped out".</p>	<p>A.O. 35. 1917.</p>
-------------------------------	--	---------------------------

Delete from "In the case of guns, etc." in line 10 to end of paragraph and substitute—

"In the case of coast defence guns which, in war, are kept loaded, bores are not to be lubricated or wiped out from the muzzle, as there is the liability of a ring of lubricant being left at the extreme point reached, which may cause a premature. Such guns may be unloaded when required, such as for the purpose of cleaning the bore, by the use of a special ejector, carefully improvised under local arrangements, provided all reasonable precautions are observed, e.g.—

A.O. 35.
1917.

(a) The whole procedure should be carried out under the strict supervision of a responsible officer.

The cartridge and tube, if in the gun, will be first removed.

(b) The ejector head should be hollowed out so as to give plenty of clearance radially and longitudinally to the fuze. Lashing or guy ropes should be fastened to the ejector, so that pressure can be applied without the ejector being actually handled. (A drawing of a typical form of ejector has been issued with A.C.I. No. 2129 of 1916.)

(c) Only steady pressure must be applied. The shell must not be knocked or hammered with the ejector or by any other means.

In the case of 9·2-inch guns, it will facilitate a straight pull being obtained if the gun is depressed.

(d) During the operation the breech should be closed, a large pad of soft material being first placed in the chamber to prevent the shell moving more than a few inches.

(e) As soon as the shell has started, the breech can be opened and the shell steadily pushed out. Special care must be taken to ensure that the shell is not dropped in the process of removing it from the breech.

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

- A.O. 35
1917
continued. (f) If it is found that the projectile is stuck, or difficult to eject, the gun must be fired.
When cleaned the bores will be lubricated and thoroughly wiped out before re-loading.
- Appendix VII. (issued with Army Order 38 of 1916). Paragraph 1, page 2. "*Loaded guns*"—*delete* from "In tropical climates, etc." to end of paragraph.
Paragraph 2. "*Lubricating bores*"—*delete* from "If extensive rust, etc." in line 4 to "out of the gun" in line 8 and *substitute* —
- A.O. 35.
1917. "The unloading of loaded guns for the purpose of cleaning the bore is permissible by the use of a special ejector, under precautions, as indicated in paragraph 232, M.R."
- A.O. 36.
1917. Regulations for Travelling Expenses and Travelling Allowances of certain Civilians—14
Amendment.—Paragraph 11 *add*—Ordnance
898
- A.O. 36.
1917. "or other stores, unless it is necessary either *en route* or at his destination for the conductor to take lodgings for the night. The daily allowance will be issuable subject to paragraph 7 and, when the nightly allowance is not drawn, subject to paragraph 8".
- A.O. 37.
1917. Regulations for Civilian Subordinates—Amend- Gen. No. 6
ment.—Paragraph 161 (iv.), as amended by Army 5312
Order 70 of 1916, *add*—
- A.O. 37.
1917. "subject to the proviso that sick leave in excess of one year in the last four will not reckon for pension or gratuity."
- A.O. 38.
1917. Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I., 1914—8
Amendments.—Page 81. For paragraph 5A (issued Magazines
with Army Order 72 of 1916) *substitute*—36
- A.O. 38.
1917. 5A. As the bores of loaded guns must on no account be lubricated or wiped out, guns which must be kept loaded may, where considered desirable, be loaded with a plugged shell, or an A.P. shell, if such are available locally. There is no objection to unloading such a shell, and as the first round fired is usually in the nature of a ranging round, the question of its not bursting is not very material. See Magazine Regulations, 1913, para. 232, for procedure for unloading guns.

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

	Page 97, paragraph 8. <i>Insert</i> at end—	<u>A.O. 38</u> <u>1917</u> <i>continued.</i>
	“If necessary, the gun should only be unloaded under precautions as indicated in para. 232 of Magazine Regulations, 1913.”	
<u>9</u> <u>O.T.O.</u> <u>8494</u>	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps— Amendment. — Paragraph 103, footnote “†” as amended by Army Order 213 of 1913. In the penultimate line, after “Special Reserve of Officers” <i>insert</i> “and Territorial Force”.	<u>A.O. 39.</u> <u>1917.</u>
<u>40</u> <u>W.O.</u> <u>3529</u>	Field Service Regulations, Part II. —An Addendum has been prepared, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>A.O. 40.</u> <u>1917.</u>
<u>40</u> <u>W.O.</u> <u>3541</u>	Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books. —A revised edition, with alterations, up to 31st October, 1916, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. This list will supersede that issued with Army Orders dated 1st November, 1908, and all later editions.	<u>A.O. 41.</u> <u>1917.</u>
<u>40</u> <u>W.O.</u> <u>3339</u>	Gun Drill for 13-pr. Q.F. 9-cwt. A.A. Gun, Mark IV. has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>A.O. 42.</u> <u>1917.</u>

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.A.O. 43.
1917.*Military Books.*

1. The following books have been placed on sale:—

	Price, s. d.
Army Medical Service Regulations. Amendments. Scale of Medical and Surgical Equipment for Units in the Field. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st December, 1916.)	0 1
King's Regulations. Reprint of Amendments to, published in Army Orders between 1st September, 1914, and 1st August, 1916... ..	0 1
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1915. Amendments, &c. Part I. Amended Rates. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st November, 1916)... ..	0 1
Quarterly Army List, October, 1916	10 8
Q.F. 18-pr. Gun on H.A. Mounting, Handbook of, 1916... ..	0 10
Separation Allowance, Allotments of Pay and Family Allowance during the present war, 1916, Regulations for the issue of	0 3
Sudan Almanac, 1917	0 9

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

A.O. 43

Army Forms and Books approved.

1917

continued.

2. The following new Army Forms and Army Book have been approved :—

Army Book 427, "Subsidiary classified Abstract Book for acquittance roll, Paymaster's Advances."

A distribution has been made to Regimental Paymasters at home,

Army Form G 1096-102, "Inventory of Cart, Water Tank, Mark V. and VI. (with filtering apparatus).

A distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form W 3499, "Notification to a Commanding Officer of a unit that a man is required for Dental Treatment."

A distribution has been made to Headquarters of Commands at Home.

Army Form W 3511, "Return of Skilled Tradesmen not required in the Army under Army Council Instruction 2141."

A distribution has been made to Officers Commanding, Recruiting Areas.

Army Form W 3513, "Complete return of all officers on the strength of Reserve Units."

A distribution has been made to Headquarters of Commands at Home.

Army Form W 3514, "Form authorizing Medical Examination."

This form should be indented for by Recruiting Officers as required."

Army Form W 3517, "Officers, Royal Flying Corps, Transfer Sheet."

A distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form W 3523, "Monthly return of 'Classes.'"

Army Form W 3524, "Monthly return of 'Groups.'"

The above two forms should be indented for by Recruiting Officers at Home as required.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-33c, Appendices.

Army Form G 1098-33c, Appendix A, "List of Wireless and Telephone Stores for Royal Flying Corps." Dated October, 1916.

Army Form G 1098-33c, Appendix V, "List of Spares for Nieuport Scout."

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

Army Form G 1098-33c, Appendix W, "List of Spares, A.O. 43
for Nieuport Two-Seater." 1917

Army Form G 1098-33c, Appendix Y, "List of Spares *continued*.
for All Steel Henri Farman."

The above four forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098-90A, "A Field Butchery (One per
Three Divisions)." Dated November, 1916.

Army Form G 1098-307, "A Divisional Train (71st,
72nd and 73rd Divisions) (Home Service)." Dated
November, 1916.

Army Form G 1098-309, "Headquarters of a Division
(71st, 72nd and 73rd Divisions) (Home Service)."
Dated November, 1916.

Army Form G 1098-310, "Headquarters of Divisional
Artillery (71st, 72nd and 73rd Divisions) (Home
Service)." Dated November, 1916.

Army Form G 1098-311, "A Divisional Ammunition
Column (71st, 72nd and 73rd Divisions) (Home Ser-
vice)." Dated November 1916.

Army Form G 1098-314, "A Field Company (71st,
72nd and 73rd Divisions) (Home Service). Dated
November, 1916.

Army Form G 1098-318, "A Reserve Park, Cavalry
Division." Dated November, 1916.

Mobilization Store Table (Territorial Force).

Army Form G 1099-22A, "A Signal Troop with Cyclist
Brigade (Home)." Dated October, 1916.

Supplies of the above Mobilization Store Tables have
been distributed to the Assistant Directors of Ordnance
Services of Commands or Chief Ordnance Officers con-
cerned.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised.
Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form W 3485, "Certificate to be rendered, at
the conclusion of each day's proceedings, by the
President of any Medical Board, which invalids a
soldier, or investigates the cause of disability of a
soldier on reclassification."

A distribution has been made to headquarters of
Commands at Home.

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

A.O. 43

Mobilization Store Tables.

1917
continued.

- Army Form G 1098-9, "A Cavalry or Yeomanry Regiment." Dated November, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-13, "A Horse Artillery Brigade (Three batteries, each with six 13-pr. Q.F. Guns)." Dated November, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-24B, "A Siege Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column (Four 6-inch B.L. Howitzers—Horse drawn)." Dated November, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-70, "An Ordnance Company." Dated November, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-83, "A Veterinary Hospital (for 1,250 sick horses)." Dated October, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-109A, "A Heavy Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column (Four 4.7-inch, Q.F. Guns)." Dated November, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-109c, "A Section of a Heavy Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column (2—60-pr. B.L. Guns)." Dated December, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-114, "A Field Company." Dated November, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-122, "A Cyclist Company, Divisional Mounted Troops." Dated November, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-133, "A Workshop for Six Anti-Aircraft Gun Detachments (13-pr. Q.F. Guns)." Dated December, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-140, "An Auxiliary (Steam) Company, A.S.C." Dated November, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-160, "A General Headquarters Ammunition Park." Dated November, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-168, "A Heavy Battery Park Section." Dated November, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-171, "An Anti-Aircraft Gun Section (Two Q.F. 3-inch, 5 cwt. Guns on fixed mountings)." Dated December, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-173, "Mechanical Transport for a Siege Artillery Battery (12-inch, Mark II. Howitzers)." Dated November, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-178, "Headquarters of Corps Ammunition Park." Dated November, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-187, "An Auxiliary (Petrol) Company, A.S.C. (L. of C.)." Dated November, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-201, "An Army Auxiliary (Horse) Company (Heavy draught Horses)." Dated December, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-222, "A Railhead Supply Detachment." Dated November, 1916.

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

Army Form G 1098-272, "An Anti-Aircraft Gun Section (Two Q.F. 12-pr., 12-cwt. Guns)." Dated December, 1916. A.O. 43
1917
continued.

Army Form G 1098-274, "An Army Anti-Aircraft Park (R.F.C.)." Dated December, 1916.

Army Form G 1098-294, "A Searchlight Company, R.E. (T.) (Home Defence). Six Mobile Searchlights." Dated November, 1916.

Supplies of the above Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to A.Ds.O.S. of Commands and Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

Army Form G 1098-33c, Appendices.

Army Form G 1098-33c, Appendix G. List of Spares for F.E. 8." Amended October, 1916.

Army Form G 1098-33c, Appendix O, "List of Spares for B.E. 12."

Army Form G 1098-33c, Appendix P, "List of Spares for R.E. 8."

The above three forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Forms re-introduced.

The following Army Forms which were cancelled in August Army Orders and October Army Orders respectively are re-introduced and will be taken into use accordingly :—

Army Form E 624, "Service outside United Kingdom ; Territorial Force Agreement."

This form should be indented for by Secretaries Territorial Force Associations as required.

Army Form O 1689, "Accountant's letter transmitting Cash Order."

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form A 2028. "Enquiry as to the desirability for the Discharge of a Soldier on Compassionate Grounds."

Army Form B 230, "Regimental Duty State."

Army Form W 3130. "Return of Numbers available for Drafts, &c."

Army Form W 3213, "Weekly return of Officers actually serving with 3rd Line Units, Territorial Force."

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

A.O. 43	<i>Mobilization Store Tables.</i>
1917 <i>continued.</i>	<p>Army Form G 1098-63A, "A Field Ambulance (3 Sections)." Dated April, 1916.</p> <p>Army Form G 1098-134, "A 4·7-inch Q.F. Ammunition Park." Dated February, 1916.</p> <p>Army Form G 1098-138, "A Small-Arm Section Ammunition Column, R.F.A., 1st Highland Division, (T.F.)." Dated April, 1915.</p> <p>Army Form G 1098-150, "A Siege Artillery Battery, R.G.A. (Medium), with Mechanical Transport armed with two 9·2-inch B.L. Howitzers for (Mediterranean) Expeditionary Force. Dated June, 1915.</p> <p>Army Form G 1098-154, "A Siege Artillery Battery (Light), with Mechanical Transport (armed with four 6-inch B.L. Howitzer Equipment)." Dated July, 1915.</p> <p>Army Form G 1098-156, "A Siege Artillery Brigade Headquarters (24th Brigade, R.G.A.) (17th, 42nd and 43rd Siege Batteries, R.G.A.)." Dated July, 1915.</p> <p>Army Form G 1098-157, "A Small-Arm Ammunition Column and Park, R.F.A., 53rd Welsh Division and 54th East Anglian Division (T.F.) (Mediterranean)." Dated July, 1915.</p> <p>Army Form G 1098-159, "An Army Artillery Ammunition Park (carrying 4·7-inch or 60-pr. Gun Ammunition or a combination of both)." Dated July, 1915.</p> <p>Army Form G 1098-181, "A Divisional Ammunition Column (18-pr. Q.F. Gun and 5-inch B.L. Howitzer Equipment)." Dated September, 1915.</p> <p>Army Form G 1098-183, "A Field Artillery (Howitzer) Brigade, Two Batteries and Ammunition Column (each battery armed with six Q.F. 4·5-inch Howitzers)." Dated September, 1915.</p> <p>Army Form G 1098-184, "A Field Artillery (Howitzer) Brigade, Three Batteries and Ammunition Column (each battery armed with four Q.F. 4·5-inch Howitzers)." Dated September, 1915.</p> <p>Army Form G 1098-188, "A Divisional Ammunition Column (One section only) (18-pr. Q.F. Gun Equipment)." Dated September, 1915.</p> <p>Army Form G 1098-202, "A Divisional Ammunition Column (18-pr. Q.F. Gun and 4·5-inch Howitzer Equipment)." Dated October, 1915.</p> <p>Army Form G 1098-204, "A Divisional Ammunition Park (New Armies) (Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)." Dated November, 1915.</p>

31

Army Orders.—January, 1917.

Memorandum.

A.O. 43

Army Form W 3498B and c. Slips for amending these Forms have been approved, and will be sent to all Officers i/c Records. Further supplies should be indented for as required.

1917
continued.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



Army Orders.—January, 1917.**APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 25.****VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS.**

Counties, &c., are arranged in alphabetical order.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
50	Buckingham ...	Women's ...	St. John Ambulance Brigade
22	Cardigan ...	" ...	} British Red Cross Society.
160	Cheshire ...	" ...	
188	Glamorgan ...	" ...	
224	Hants ...	" ...	
67	Lancashire, East ...	Men's ...	
42	Leicester ...	Women's ...	St. John Ambulance Brigade.
25	Lincoln ...	Men's ...	British Red Cross Society.
39	Middlesex ...	" ...	} St. John Ambulance Association.
36	" ...	Women's ...	
68	" ...	" ...	} St. John Ambulance Association and British Red Cross Society.
128	Norfolk ...	" ...	
45	Nottingham... ..	Men's ...	British Red Cross Society.
166	Yorkshire, West Riding.	Women's ...	} St. John Ambulance Brigade.
168	" ..	" ...	

IRELAND.

2	Kerry	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
---	--------------	-------------	----------------------------

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office

By HARRISON AND SONS,

PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,

ST. MARTIN'S LANE, LONDON, W.C.

(M 5039) Wt. 78-28 2000/1875 1/17 3940wo